

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2	Speaker of the Council	1.2 - Speaker of the Council
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	1.3	Chief Whip Of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4	Municipal Public Account Committee	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2	Operations Support Services	2.2 - Operations Support Services
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	INTERNAL AUDIT	
	3.1	Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2	Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3	Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	
	4.1	Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2	Intergrated Development Planning	4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning
	4.3	Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4	Municipal Governance Support Services	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.5	Corporate Communication and Customer Care	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care
	4.6	Strategic Planning	4.6 - Strategic Planning
	4.7	Performance Monitoring Evaluation	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1	Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2	Legal Services	5.2 - Legal Services
	5.3	Corporate Administration	5.3 - Corporate Administration
	5.4	Human Capital Management	5.4 - Human Capital Management
	5.5	Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	
	6.1	Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2	Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3	Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4	Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5	Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6	Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7	Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2	Intergrated Waste Management	7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management
	7.3	Environmental Management	7.3 - Environmental Management
	7.4	Bio-diversity Management	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	8.1	Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2	Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation
	8.3	Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4	Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5	Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	9.1	Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
	9.2	Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
	9.3	Development Planning	9.3 - Development Planning
	9.4	Building Development Management	9.4 - Building Development Management
	9.5	Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives
	9.6	Tourism Development	9.6 - Tourism Development
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	
	10.1	Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
	10.2	Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate
	10.3	Trade and Investment Promotion	10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion
	10.4	Catalyst Investment Programme	10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	11.1	Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager

11.2	Energy Services	11.2 - Energy Services
11.3	Water Services	11.3 - Water Services
11.4	Roads and Transport Services	11.4 - Roads and Transport Services
11.5	Fleet and Workshop Management	11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management
11.6	Building Maintenance	11.6 - Building Maintenance
11.7	Project Management Unit	11.7 - Project Management Unit
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	GT481 Mogale City
Grade	GT481
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mogalecity.gov.za
e-mail Address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za

* [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Commissioner & Market Street
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
General Contacts	
Telephone number	011 951 2472
Fax number	011 660 4043

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Doreen David	Name	Beulah Magongwa
Telephone number	011 668 1510	Telephone number	011 668 0510
Cell number	076 639 6655	Cell number	072 570 6624
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	doreen.david@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Ratanang.Semone@mogalecity.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Lucky Sele	Name	Palesa Molefe
Telephone number	011 951 1525	Telephone number	011 668 0510
Cell number	079 601 3904	Cell number	060 693 5365
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lucky.sele@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	palesa.molefe@mogalecity.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Bongani Nkosi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	081 262 2348	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Bongani.nkosi@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Msezana Makhosana	Name	Gugu Masondo
Telephone number	011 951 2037	Telephone number	011 668 0702
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Msezana.Makhosana@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Gugu.Masondo@mogalecity.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Nomvelo Ndlovu
Telephone number	011 951 2472	Telephone number	011 951 2472
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	073 289 1834
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	nomvelo.ndlovu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatso
Telephone number	011 951 2518	Telephone number	011 951 2519
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	081252 1499
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Rofhiwa.Mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Tshepo.Menyatso@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Kgalalelo Tshukudu
Telephone number	011 951 2476	Telephone number	
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	073 413 4433
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Tshifhiwa.Singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Kgalalelo.Tshukudu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi	Name	Malefa Ramalatswa
Telephone number	011 951 2576	Telephone number	011 951 2409
Cell number	083 488 9139	Cell number	081 504 0784
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Malefa.Ramalatswa@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Khotso Madia	Name	Aubrey Motshekga
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	083 614 9171	Cell number	065 672 1551
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	khotso.madia@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	aubrey.motshekga@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Andile Lolwane	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	060 545 6140	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	andile.lolwane@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

GT481 Mogale City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	(0)	577,378	623,811	681,187	708,820	708,820	708,820	920,928	920,928	962,369
Service charges	(0)	1,980,787	2,404,046	2,542,432	2,873,031	2,873,031	2,873,031	3,224,941	3,370,226	3,498,718
Investment revenue	-	7,206	16,961	16,808	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,860	21,820	22,780
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	(0)	576,299	638,092	681,777	681,502	681,502	681,502	729,963	773,987	807,406
Other own revenue	0	299,178	384,082	290,550	402,147	402,147	402,147	439,440	459,654	479,879
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(0)	3,440,847	4,066,992	4,212,754	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,685,500	5,336,131	5,546,614	5,771,152
Employee costs	(0)	900,115	1,023,955	1,052,628	1,084,001	1,084,001	1,084,001	1,203,522	1,278,179	1,349,621
Remuneration of councillors	0	38,760	39,488	45,063	48,130	48,130	48,130	51,634	54,009	55,312
Depreciation and amortisation	28,082	205,687	272,469	273,275	284,087	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695
Interest	0	49,663	22,966	23,660	23,660	23,660	23,660	18,494	18,864	19,242
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	0	1,408,172	1,630,651	1,770,878	1,960,922	1,960,922	1,960,922	2,225,097	2,307,568	2,361,619
Transfers and subsidies	-	1,043	2,140	6,937	10,101	10,101	10,101	10,686	10,899	11,117
Other expenditure	131	909,060	942,841	930,697	1,105,089	1,105,089	1,105,089	1,291,091	1,437,824	1,474,344
Total Expenditure	28,213	3,512,501	3,934,511	4,103,137	4,515,990	4,515,990	4,515,990	5,087,451	5,397,141	5,563,949
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28,213)	(71,654)	132,481	109,617	169,510	169,510	169,510	248,680	149,473	207,203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	215,959	293,639	314,253	315,050	315,050	210,782	288,561	249,646	273,860
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	86,702	143,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	380,293	537,241	399,119	481,062
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	380,293	537,241	399,119	481,062
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	(46,295)	(337)	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	320,258	488,649	331,698	340,922
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	66,467	314,253	316,287	316,287	253,453	288,851	249,646	273,860
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(208)	-	30,606	98,251	134,358	134,358	66,805	199,798	82,052	67,062
Total sources of capital funds	(208)	-	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	320,258	488,649	331,698	340,922
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	964,018	1,114,838	1,295,925	1,723,658	2,075,183	2,075,183	1,864,927	2,008,954	2,163,931	2,288,532
Total non current assets	6,483,098	6,656,388	6,825,733	6,669,095	6,696,425	6,696,425	6,905,275	6,743,588	6,571,768	6,578,093
Total current liabilities	1,328,410	1,374,016	996,044	1,528,562	1,797,193	1,797,193	607,096	1,846,937	1,971,526	2,023,821
Total non current liabilities	569,058	525,991	645,014	608,103	608,103	608,103	657,596	536,146	532,836	529,524
Community wealth/Equity	5,527,604	5,861,406	6,480,599	6,256,088	6,366,312	6,366,312	7,617,501	6,369,458	6,231,337	6,313,280
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	355,334	279,136	447,014	447,014	447,014	483,544	399,193	401,944
Net cash from (used) investing	67,266	12,676	(144,131)	(412,503)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(424,230)	(296,854)	(280,043)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(16,031)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	46,522	26,382	205,442	11,141	147,213	147,213	147,213	203,822	306,161	428,062
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available:	91,161	152,855	100,234	11,141	147,213	147,213	280,093	203,283	246,296	266,368
Total Application of cash and investments:	1,173,656	1,165,132	658,349	364,774	562,566	562,566	(618,930)	(158,254)	(80,153)	(102,602)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1,082,496)	(1,012,277)	(558,115)	(353,633)	(415,353)	(415,353)	899,023	361,537	326,449	368,970
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5,836,320	6,088,679	5,991,116	6,669,095	6,317,790	6,317,790	6,317,790	6,705,888	6,541,768	6,549,093
Depreciation	28,082	181,558	258,420	273,275	284,087	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	65,563	98,914	143,161	143,161	143,161	218,734	181,606	170,218
Repairs and Maintenance	(5,434)	297,652	296,835	387,050	416,116	416,116	416,116	558,748	564,043	641,672
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	474,767	411,852	502,359	502,359	502,359	502,359	122,999	128,558	132,933
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		(0)	824,923	1,681,759	859,455	971,975	971,975	1,193,704	1,206,391	1,264,070
Executive and council		–	1,152	(1,799)	5,928	5,928	5,928	6,138	6,421	6,709
Finance and administration		(0)	823,771	1,683,559	853,528	966,047	966,047	1,187,566	1,199,970	1,257,361
Internal audit		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		0	369,974	285,316	242,360	242,360	242,360	299,747	315,843	362,468
Community and social services		0	216,585	236,469	245,711	245,711	245,711	260,862	278,222	291,113
Sport and recreation		(0)	26,207	24,352	(7,757)	(7,757)	(7,757)	1,327	(1,421)	30,154
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	33,290	34,821	36,353
Housing		–	128,411	19,650	26	26	26	27	28	30
Health		–	(1,229)	4,844	4,379	4,379	4,379	4,241	4,193	4,819
Economic and environmental services		(0)	104,096	167,053	151,761	178,771	178,771	146,187	105,702	125,699
Planning and development		(0)	52,809	90,013	78,657	83,764	83,764	80,435	36,925	53,872
Road transport		(0)	51,287	77,040	73,104	95,007	95,007	65,751	68,777	71,828
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		(0)	2,440,170	2,369,540	3,273,431	3,607,444	3,607,444	3,985,054	4,168,325	4,292,774
Energy sources		(0)	1,225,061	1,078,379	1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,513	2,256,021	2,367,545
Water management		(0)	547,640	480,487	681,430	799,266	799,266	903,854	927,491	908,328
Waste water management		(0)	375,806	481,960	491,481	491,869	491,869	565,113	592,412	567,419
Waste management		(0)	291,663	328,714	363,682	377,010	377,010	372,574	392,400	449,482
Other	4	–	4,345	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	(0)	3,743,508	4,503,668	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,624,692	5,796,260	6,045,012
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		(6,563)	889,511	1,092,848	920,366	1,013,929	1,013,929	1,231,596	1,298,147	1,321,207
Executive and council		(0)	45,096	152,760	153,361	162,491	162,491	222,415	223,494	232,243
Finance and administration		(6,563)	834,125	928,514	750,425	837,629	837,629	988,743	1,053,152	1,066,840
Internal audit		(0)	10,291	11,573	16,580	13,810	13,810	20,438	21,501	22,124
Community and public safety		(941)	188,573	205,692	286,484	231,199	231,199	342,985	464,524	483,571
Community and social services		(0)	79,805	85,663	107,135	98,452	98,452	109,271	108,530	122,346
Sport and recreation		(941)	100,616	103,574	138,513	107,429	107,429	156,698	162,901	170,070
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	31,236	148,222	142,259
Housing		0	13,369	16,383	40,836	25,319	25,319	45,781	44,871	48,895
Health		0	(5,217)	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		(5,486)	205,423	247,536	238,787	260,666	260,666	236,407	143,448	148,891
Planning and development		(0)	65,142	67,963	65,275	76,491	76,491	78,774	81,837	83,267
Road transport		(5,486)	125,627	163,518	156,242	157,451	157,451	138,390	41,397	44,119
Environmental protection		0	14,654	16,056	17,271	26,724	26,724	19,243	20,214	21,504
Trading services		41,203	2,223,574	2,381,619	2,649,246	3,002,026	3,002,026	3,265,990	3,481,335	3,600,035
Energy sources		(4,198)	1,079,811	1,267,963	1,533,443	1,700,371	1,700,371	1,878,097	2,000,766	2,045,695
Water management		46,562	738,861	742,142	716,420	875,640	875,640	953,941	1,019,802	1,051,565
Waste water management		(1,043)	259,975	240,473	272,800	226,745	226,745	279,808	298,961	334,784
Waste management		(118)	144,926	131,040	126,582	199,271	199,271	154,144	161,807	167,991
Other	4	(0)	5,419	6,816	8,255	8,169	8,169	10,473	9,686	10,246
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	28,213	3,512,501	3,934,511	4,103,137	4,515,990	4,515,990	5,087,451	5,397,141	5,563,949
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	537,241	399,119	481,062

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		(0)	824,923	1,681,759	859,455	971,975	971,975	1,193,704	1,206,391	1,264,070
Executive and council		-	1,152	(1,799)	5,928	5,928	5,928	6,138	6,421	6,709
Mayor and Council		-	(88)	(1,813)	6,169	6,169	6,169	6,412	6,707	7,007
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1,240	14	(241)	(241)	(241)	(274)	(286)	(297)
Finance and administration		(0)	823,771	1,683,559	853,528	966,047	966,047	1,187,566	1,199,970	1,257,361
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	6,535	3,091	3,724	3,724	3,724	3,884	4,063	4,242
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		(0)	776,804	1,500,670	846,373	957,938	957,938	1,200,250	1,213,217	1,267,633
Fleet Management		-	(47)	(32)	(52)	(52)	(52)	(55)	(57)	(60)
Human Resources		-	1,180	1,283	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,200	2,302	2,403
Information Technology		-	-	428	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	(6,570)	(4,585)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(11,260)	(11,767)	(12,119)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1,153	1,811	632	1,587	1,587	1,655	1,731	1,788
Property Services		0	(4,358)	164,426	9,770	9,770	9,770	(9,979)	(10,429)	(7,476)
Risk Management		-	50,466	15,862	835	835	835	871	911	951
Security Services		-	-	571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	0	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	(1,391)	(54)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		0	369,974	285,316	242,360	242,360	242,360	299,747	315,843	362,468
Community and social services		0	216,585	236,469	245,711	245,711	245,711	260,862	278,222	291,113
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	2,588	3,022	3,306	3,306	3,306	3,443	3,601	3,760
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	(2)	(2)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(188)	(197)	(206)
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	16,035	20,745	24,385	24,385	24,385	23,035	25,700	27,176
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	197,963	212,705	218,189	218,189	218,189	234,573	249,118	260,383
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(0)	26,207	24,352	(7,757)	(7,757)	(7,757)	1,327	(1,421)	30,154
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(0)	23,663	(936)	(7,984)	(7,984)	(7,984)	(9,208)	(9,620)	(1,875)
Recreational Facilities		-	(37)	(36)	(137)	(137)	(137)	(151)	(158)	(165)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(0)	2,581	25,325	364	364	364	10,684	8,357	32,194
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	33,290	34,821	36,353
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	33,290	34,821	36,353
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	128,411	19,650	26	26	26	27	28	30
Housing		-	128,411	19,650	26	26	26	27	28	30
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	(1,229)	4,844	4,379	4,379	4,379	4,241	4,193	4,819
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	(1,229)	4,844	4,379	4,379	4,379	4,241	4,193	4,819
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(0)	104,096	167,053	151,761	178,771	178,771	146,187	105,702	125,699
Planning and development		(0)	52,809	90,013	78,657	83,764	83,764	80,435	36,925	53,872
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	8,663	6,781	3,001	3,001	3,001	2,049	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		(0)	34,058	82,525	71,288	79,288	79,288	75,675	34,185	51,103
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	578	706	598	598	598	623	652	681
Project Management Unit		(0)	9,510	(0)	3,770	877	877	2,088	2,088	2,088
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(0)	51,287	77,040	73,104	95,007	95,007	65,751	68,777	71,828
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		(0)	49,674	77,040	73,104	95,007	95,007	65,751	68,777	71,828
Roads		-	1,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Trading services		(0)	2,440,170	2,369,540	3,273,431	3,607,444	3,607,444	3,985,054	4,168,325	4,292,774
Energy sources		(0)	1,225,061	1,078,379	1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,513	2,256,021	2,367,545
Electricity		(0)	1,225,061	1,078,379	1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,513	2,256,021	2,367,545
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		(0)	547,640	480,487	681,430	799,266	799,266	903,854	927,491	908,328
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		(0)	547,640	480,487	681,430	799,266	799,266	903,854	927,491	908,328
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		(0)	375,806	481,960	491,481	491,869	491,869	565,113	592,412	567,419
Public Toilets		-	(201)	(194)	(478)	(478)	(478)	(544)	(569)	(587)
Sewerage		(0)	350,982	478,930	435,334	435,334	435,334	529,506	553,558	533,528
Storm Water Management		-	26,240	3,621	68,636	68,636	68,636	49,088	52,943	48,603
Waste Water Treatment		(0)	(1,216)	(398)	(12,011)	(11,624)	(11,624)	(12,937)	(13,519)	(14,125)
Waste management		(0)	291,663	328,714	363,682	377,010	377,010	372,574	392,400	449,482
Recycling		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(0)	16,930	17,600	40,831	40,831	40,831	16,082	16,362	56,642
Solid Waste Removal		(0)	274,733	311,114	322,851	336,178	336,178	356,492	376,038	392,840
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	4,345	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	4,345	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	(0)	3,743,508	4,503,668	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,624,692	5,796,260	6,045,012
Expenditure - Functional		(6,563)	889,511	1,092,848	920,366	1,013,929	1,013,929	1,231,596	1,298,147	1,321,207
Municipal governance and administration		(0)	45,096	152,760	153,361	162,491	162,491	222,415	223,494	232,243
Executive and council		0	69,749	75,412	82,186	94,839	94,839	97,604	100,233	104,412
Mayor and Council		(0)	(24,653)	77,349	71,175	67,652	67,652	124,811	123,260	127,831
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(6,563)	834,125	928,514	750,425	837,629	837,629	988,743	1,053,152	1,066,840
Finance and administration		(585)	56,687	62,884	78,296	72,814	72,814	91,282	101,195	99,983
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		131	158,878	221,507	112,520	169,294	169,294	155,229	171,444	181,321
Finance		(5,289)	41,233	41,959	42,959	37,819	37,819	40,601	49,793	43,114
Fleet Management		(0)	40,938	61,198	52,396	88,786	88,786	63,049	66,368	72,341
Human Resources		0	25,300	60,047	48,585	52,389	52,389	58,289	60,117	62,024
Information Technology		0	37,776	35,752	28,789	38,318	38,318	82,351	64,368	87,513
Legal Services		(0)	26,838	31,626	36,607	32,366	32,366	50,646	45,118	45,450
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		0	22,268	20,922	39,844	25,290	25,290	51,192	52,419	54,467
Property Services		(0)	221,308	184,845	128,648	114,550	114,550	146,266	168,598	176,452
Risk Management		(0)	173,738	149,683	130,954	145,896	145,896	194,642	216,105	184,127
Security Services		(820)	21,997	47,093	33,724	39,256	39,256	37,264	38,993	40,638
Supply Chain Management		(0)	7,163	10,998	17,104	20,851	20,851	17,933	18,633	19,410
Valuation Service		(0)	10,291	11,573	16,580	13,810	13,810	20,438	21,501	22,124
Internal audit		(0)	10,291	11,573	16,580	13,810	13,810	20,438	21,501	22,124
Governance Function		(941)	188,573	205,692	286,484	231,199	231,199	342,985	464,524	483,571
Community and public safety		(0)	79,805	85,663	107,135	98,452	98,452	109,271	108,530	122,346
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		(0)	6,453	4,794	12,105	7,230	7,230	14,374	14,371	15,063
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	201	106	81	66	66	277	72	282
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	38,366	42,001	52,559	48,074	48,074	47,904	52,028	55,561
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		(0)	34,781	38,760	42,389	43,081	43,081	46,716	42,058	51,441
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(941)	100,616	103,574	138,513	107,429	107,429	156,698	162,901	170,070
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(941)	60,812	61,524	70,801	39,198	39,198	84,960	88,762	92,771
Recreational Facilities		-	75	69	99	99	99	100	103	105
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		0	39,729	41,981	67,613	68,133	68,133	71,638	74,037	77,194
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,236	148,222	142,259
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,236	148,222	142,259
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		0	13,369	16,383	40,836	25,319	25,319	45,781	44,871	48,895
Housing		0	13,369	16,383	40,836	25,319	25,319	45,781	44,871	48,895
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		0	(5,217)	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		0	(5,217)	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(5,486)	205,423	247,536	238,787	260,666	260,666	236,407	143,448	148,891
<i>Planning and development</i>		(0)	65,142	67,963	65,275	76,491	76,491	78,774	81,837	83,267
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		(0)	4,203	5,509	2,243	4,594	4,594	2,406	2,547	2,695
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		0	37,759	33,962	33,068	32,984	32,984	41,585	42,964	43,237
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		(0)	16,479	21,121	23,941	28,429	28,429	28,359	29,555	30,196
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		0	6,701	7,371	6,023	10,483	10,483	6,424	6,771	7,139
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		(5,486)	125,627	163,518	156,242	157,451	157,451	138,390	41,397	44,119
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		(5,486)	125,627	163,509	156,224	157,382	157,382	138,191	41,325	44,101
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	9	18	69	69	199	72	19
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		0	14,654	16,056	17,271	26,724	26,724	19,243	20,214	21,504
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	100	-	83	456	456	461	466	472
<i>Pollution Control</i>		0	14,555	16,056	17,188	26,269	26,269	18,782	19,747	21,033
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		41,203	2,223,574	2,381,619	2,649,246	3,002,026	3,002,026	3,265,990	3,481,335	3,600,035
<i>Energy sources</i>		(4,198)	1,079,811	1,267,963	1,533,443	1,700,371	1,700,371	1,878,097	2,000,766	2,045,695
<i>Electricity</i>		(4,198)	1,079,811	1,267,963	1,533,443	1,700,371	1,700,371	1,878,097	2,000,766	2,045,695
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		46,562	738,861	742,142	716,420	875,640	875,640	953,941	1,019,802	1,051,565
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		46,562	738,861	742,142	716,420	875,640	875,640	953,941	1,019,802	1,051,565
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		(1,043)	259,975	240,473	272,800	226,745	226,745	279,808	298,961	334,784
<i>Public Toilets</i>		0	1,562	892	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,855	2,892	2,930
<i>Sewerage</i>		(295)	164,872	133,521	160,885	136,404	136,404	175,653	192,305	225,717
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		(748)	85,729	102,235	109,090	87,516	87,516	101,294	103,757	106,130
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		0	7,812	3,825	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Waste management</i>		(118)	144,926	131,040	126,582	199,271	199,271	154,144	161,807	167,991
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	308	18,576	327	276	276	79	104	85
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		(118)	144,411	111,137	126,100	198,840	198,840	153,899	161,527	167,719
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	207	1,326	155	155	155	167	177	187
Other		(0)	5,419	6,816	8,255	8,169	8,169	10,473	9,686	10,246
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		(0)	5,419	6,816	8,255	8,169	8,169	10,473	9,686	10,246
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	28,213	3,512,501	3,934,511	4,103,137	4,515,990	4,515,990	5,087,451	5,397,141	5,563,949
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	537,241	399,119	481,062

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	22	(1,708)	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,645	6,950	7,256
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	1,274	57	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	1,161	1,812	632	1,587	1,587	1,655	1,731	1,788
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		0	(842)	(1,237)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(7,842)	(8,189)	(8,331)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(0)	825,796	1,516,531	847,122	958,687	958,687	1,201,023	1,214,026	1,268,478
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(0)	317,915	330,800	359,004	372,331	372,331	366,811	386,381	451,367
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	264,916	341,082	319,802	341,705	341,705	337,587	355,415	395,643
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	47,644	90,013	74,887	82,887	82,887	78,348	34,837	51,784
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		–	128,384	19,634	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	2,157,238	2,206,684	2,925,531	3,243,325	3,243,325	3,607,176	3,770,288	3,840,674
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	(0)	3,743,508	4,503,668	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,591,402	5,761,439	6,008,659
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		0	61,103	65,254	73,731	79,022	79,022	88,359	90,519	94,189
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(0)	17,397	23,902	27,197	42,014	42,014	28,157	29,323	30,482
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		(0)	12,966	13,931	19,490	16,288	16,288	23,631	24,869	25,692
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		(0)	48,392	50,620	57,988	66,152	66,152	66,748	69,890	69,686
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(585)	139,027	195,663	181,095	209,466	209,466	265,416	261,281	290,086
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(689)	353,662	503,035	320,434	374,467	374,467	392,399	441,176	462,362
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(1,059)	226,746	213,413	226,677	272,341	272,341	272,636	285,068	297,242
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(5,486)	415,076	445,447	461,248	471,516	471,516	511,512	438,730	425,662
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	69,819	78,182	79,552	82,445	82,445	105,341	97,990	101,497
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		0	13,399	16,383	39,678	24,226	24,226	44,392	43,460	47,534
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		36,032	2,154,914	2,328,682	2,616,046	2,878,053	2,878,053	3,257,624	3,466,614	3,577,258
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	28,213	3,512,501	3,934,511	4,103,137	4,515,990	4,515,990	5,056,216	5,248,919	5,421,690
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	535,187	512,520	586,969

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	22	(1,708)	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,645	6,950	7,256
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	2	(1,708)	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,645	6,950	7,256
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	1,274	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	1,256	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	1,161	1,812	632	1,587	1,587	1,655	1,731	1,788
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	1,153	1,811	632	1,587	1,587	1,655	1,731	1,788
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		0	(842)	(1,237)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(7,842)	(8,189)	(8,331)
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	45	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
5.2 - Legal Services		-	(6,570)	(4,585)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(11,260)	(11,767)	(12,119)
5.3 - Corporate Administration		0	4,503	1,638	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,219	1,278	1,388
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	1,180	1,283	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,200	2,302	2,403
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	428	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(0)	825,796	1,516,531	847,122	958,687	958,687	1,201,023	1,214,026	1,268,478
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	(83)	(34)	(87)	(87)	(87)	(97)	(102)	(105)
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		0	9,365	58,451	19,344	22,234	22,234	23,213	24,393	25,474
6.3 - Revenue Management		(0)	615,917	1,303,650	679,635	750,270	750,270	963,629	965,599	1,009,112
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		0	126,052	130,176	148,625	186,665	186,665	214,691	224,567	234,448
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	49,560	7,098	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	(1,391)	(54)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	26,376	17,245	(396)	(396)	(396)	(413)	(432)	(451)
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(0)	317,915	330,800	359,004	372,331	372,331	366,811	386,381	451,367
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		(0)	291,663	328,714	363,682	377,010	377,010	372,574	392,400	449,482
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		(0)	26,252	2,086	(4,678)	(4,678)	(4,678)	(5,764)	(6,019)	1,884
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	264,916	341,082	319,802	341,705	341,705	337,587	355,415	395,643
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		0	216,540	258,735	242,633	242,633	242,633	267,953	282,820	319,382
8.3 - Social Development		0	(1,289)	4,767	4,115	4,115	4,115	3,935	3,872	4,509
8.4 - Public Safety		(0)	26,706	30,747	31,917	31,917	31,917	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		(0)	22,913	46,832	41,137	63,041	63,041	65,700	68,723	71,751
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	47,644	90,013	74,887	82,887	82,887	78,348	34,837	51,784
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	8,663	6,781	3,001	3,001	3,001	2,049	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning		(0)	29,316	76,117	61,923	61,923	61,923	62,779	20,695	37,020
9.4 - Building Development Management		-	5,320	7,115	9,962	17,962	17,962	13,520	14,142	14,764
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	4,345	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	128,384	19,634	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	990	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	128,384	18,643	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	2,157,238	2,206,684	2,925,531	3,243,325	3,243,325	3,607,176	3,770,288	3,840,674
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	3	(10)	(154)	(154)	(154)	(177)	(185)	(192)
11.2 - Energy Services		(0)	1,225,061	1,078,379	1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,513	2,256,021	2,367,545
11.3 - Water Services		(0)	897,205	958,826	1,104,275	1,222,499	1,222,499	1,419,879	1,466,961	1,427,144
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		-	27,854	3,621	68,636	68,636	68,636	49,088	52,943	48,603
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	(47)	(32)	(52)	(52)	(52)	(55)	(57)	(60)
11.6 - Building Maintenance		0	(2,348)	165,900	12,219	12,219	12,219	(7,160)	(7,483)	(4,454)
11.7 - Project Management Unit		(0)	9,510	(0)	3,770	877	877	2,088	2,088	2,088
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	(0)	3,743,508	4,503,668	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,591,402	5,761,439	6,008,659

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		0	61,103	65,254	73,731	79,022	79,022	88,359	90,519	94,189
1.1 - Executive Mayor		0	19,502	17,984	28,408	18,012	18,012	35,462	35,159	37,543
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		(0)	39,625	42,371	41,456	49,215	49,215	48,515	50,506	52,094
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		(0)	1,155	4,281	2,820	3,370	3,370	2,997	3,652	3,299
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		(0)	821	618	1,047	8,424	8,424	1,384	1,202	1,252
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(0)	17,397	23,902	27,197	42,014	42,014	28,157	29,323	30,482
2.1 - Municipal Manager		(0)	14,423	22,222	23,556	37,032	37,032	23,664	24,663	25,501
2.2 - Operations Support Services		(0)	2,974	1,680	3,642	4,982	4,982	4,494	4,661	4,981
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		(0)	12,966	13,931	19,490	16,288	16,288	23,631	24,869	25,692
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		(0)	1,941	3,159	4,621	2,762	2,762	4,963	5,258	5,570
3.2 - Internal Audit		(0)	8,350	8,414	11,959	10,790	10,790	15,474	16,243	16,553
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		0	2,675	2,357	2,910	2,736	2,736	3,193	3,368	3,569
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		(0)	48,392	50,620	57,988	66,152	66,152	66,748	69,890	69,686
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning		(0)	3,281	2,778	4,555	5,396	5,396	6,093	6,398	5,523
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		0	14,139	13,271	16,461	16,169	16,169	17,884	18,434	18,934
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		(0)	8,426	7,326	6,061	4,699	4,699	6,749	7,116	7,514
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		(0)	17,602	18,076	21,164	19,795	19,795	23,424	26,895	26,166
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	219	2,832	2,394	11,119	11,119	2,496	2,599	2,709
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		0	4,725	6,337	7,353	8,975	8,975	10,101	8,449	8,840
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(585)	139,027	195,663	181,095	209,466	209,466	265,416	261,281	290,086
5.1 - Executive Manager		0	5,608	5,910	6,001	9,253	9,253	6,408	6,760	7,133
5.2 - Legal Services		0	37,776	35,752	28,789	38,318	38,318	82,351	64,368	87,513
5.3 - Corporate Administration		(585)	34,348	41,466	52,923	44,657	44,657	63,796	72,633	70,347
5.4 - Human Capital Management		(0)	35,995	52,488	44,796	64,849	64,849	54,572	57,402	63,070
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		0	25,300	60,047	48,585	52,389	52,389	58,289	60,117	62,024
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(689)	353,662	503,035	320,434	374,467	374,467	392,399	441,176	462,362
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		0	(55,684)	38,592	28,438	30,517	30,517	35,707	43,507	44,540
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		131	38,935	41,644	47,099	51,344	51,344	60,824	85,946	91,165
6.3 - Revenue Management		(0)	200,528	215,971	128,917	114,820	114,820	146,541	168,878	176,737
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		0	61,518	45,072	50,953	57,956	57,956	75,768	65,789	69,310
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		(820)	43,251	67,347	33,794	39,326	39,326	37,336	39,066	40,713
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		(0)	7,163	10,998	17,104	20,851	20,851	17,933	18,633	19,410
6.7 - Expenditure Management		(0)	57,950	83,410	14,128	59,655	59,655	18,291	19,357	20,487
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(1,059)	226,746	213,413	226,677	272,341	272,341	272,636	285,068	297,242
7.1 - Executive Manager		0	4,007	5,186	4,696	14,593	14,593	5,052	5,344	5,654
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		(118)	144,926	131,040	126,582	199,271	199,271	154,144	161,807	167,991
7.3 - Environmental Management		(0)	10,548	10,870	12,492	11,675	11,675	13,730	14,403	15,379
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		(941)	67,265	66,317	82,907	46,801	46,801	99,710	103,513	108,218
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(5,486)	415,076	445,447	461,248	471,516	471,516	511,512	438,730	425,662
8.1 - Executive Manager		(0)	4,373	7,667	6,914	4,319	4,319	7,362	8,358	8,115
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		0	113,251	122,918	162,824	159,535	159,535	166,719	168,384	184,669
8.3 - Social Development		0	(1,914)	1,670	4,333	4,333	4,333	4,469	4,559	4,650
8.4 - Public Safety		(5,486)	278,388	281,355	250,659	259,469	259,469	293,520	216,105	184,127
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		0	20,977	31,838	36,518	43,860	43,860	39,440	41,325	44,101

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	69,819	78,182	79,552	82,445	82,445	105,341	97,990	101,497
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		0	37,759	33,962	34,226	34,077	34,077	42,974	44,376	44,598
9.3 - Development Planning		0	11,545	19,002	20,174	19,842	19,842	32,654	23,942	25,306
9.4 - Building Development Management		(0)	10,893	12,893	14,654	15,763	15,763	16,834	17,439	18,652
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		(0)	4,203	5,509	2,243	4,594	4,594	2,406	2,547	2,695
9.6 - Tourism Development		(0)	5,419	6,816	8,255	8,169	8,169	10,473	9,686	10,246
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		0	13,399	16,383	39,678	24,226	24,226	44,392	43,460	47,534
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		0	13,164	15,318	35,396	23,786	23,786	39,709	38,536	42,361
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	235	1,065	4,283	440	440	4,683	4,923	5,173
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		36,032	2,154,914	2,328,682	2,616,046	2,878,053	2,878,053	3,257,624	3,466,614	3,577,258
11.1 - Executive Manager		(0)	9,479	9,560	8,872	6,021	6,021	51,960	42,588	45,125
11.2 - Energy Services		(4,198)	1,079,811	1,267,963	1,533,443	1,700,371	1,700,371	1,878,097	2,000,766	2,045,695
11.3 - Water Services		46,267	913,108	880,380	880,130	1,014,869	1,014,869	1,132,455	1,215,006	1,280,219
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		(748)	85,729	102,244	109,108	87,533	87,533	101,364	103,829	106,148
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		(5,289)	41,233	41,959	42,959	37,819	37,819	40,601	49,793	43,114
11.6 - Building Maintenance		0	18,853	19,205	35,511	20,957	20,957	46,722	47,861	49,817
11.7 - Project Management Unit		0	6,701	7,371	6,023	10,483	10,483	6,424	6,771	7,139
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	28,213	3,512,501	3,934,511	4,103,137	4,515,990	4,515,990	5,056,216	5,248,919	5,421,690
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	535,187	512,520	586,969

GT481 Mogale City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	(0)	1,116,954	1,370,081	1,560,275	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,805,229	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	437,153	526,777	504,359	619,168	619,168	459,194	713,901	746,026	764,677
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	(0)	288,135	360,382	335,178	335,178	335,178	304,528	386,460	403,851	413,947
Service charges - Waste Management	2	(0)	138,544	146,806	142,620	155,947	155,947	135,372	162,653	170,136	177,621
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		0	87,332	35,659	16,969	24,969	24,969	27,658	26,042	27,240	28,439
Agency services		(0)	23,715	31,265	40,564	62,467	62,467	38,970	65,154	68,151	71,149
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		0	87,749	149,748	107,049	145,089	145,089	137,464	171,327	179,208	187,094
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	7,206	16,961	16,808	20,000	20,000	21,459	20,860	21,820	22,780
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	383	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		0	7,563	5,000	4,366	5,321	5,321	5,801	5,550	5,805	6,061
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		(0)	20,612	31,001	42,616	42,616	42,616	115,858	44,448	46,493	48,538
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	(0)	577,378	623,811	681,187	708,820	708,820	276,890	920,928	920,928	962,369
Surcharges and Taxes		–	38,327	24,146	41,400	41,400	41,400	139	43,180	45,166	47,153
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(0)	33,579	39,238	36,190	36,190	36,190	21,701	37,747	39,483	41,220
Licences or permits		–	68	502	1,013	1,013	1,013	2,262	1,056	1,105	1,153
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(0)	576,299	638,092	681,777	681,502	681,502	767,666	729,963	773,987	807,406
Interest		–	–	56,897	–	43,002	43,002	71,445	44,851	46,914	48,978
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		(0)	233	10,627	–	81	81	186	85	89	93
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		(0)	3,440,847	4,066,992	4,212,754	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,191,823	5,336,131	5,546,614	5,771,152
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	(0)	900,115	1,023,955	1,052,628	1,084,001	1,084,001	904,784	1,203,522	1,278,179	1,349,621
Remuneration of councillors		0	38,760	39,488	45,063	48,130	48,130	53,586	51,634	54,009	55,312
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	0	944,762	1,109,644	1,247,227	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,057,271	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Inventory consumed	8	0	463,410	521,008	523,651	611,875	611,875	501,099	704,721	718,775	733,106
Debt impairment	3	–	–	119,721	347,498	410,548	410,548	–	386,424	498,178	517,394
Depreciation and amortisation		28,082	205,687	272,469	273,275	284,087	284,087	240,545	286,928	289,797	292,695
Interest		0	49,663	22,966	23,660	23,660	23,660	17,464	18,494	18,864	19,242
Contracted services		0	422,987	350,206	360,704	468,723	468,723	361,374	621,933	648,338	661,425
Transfers and subsidies		–	1,043	2,140	6,937	10,101	10,101	4,239	10,686	10,899	11,117
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	331,114	274,255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		(0)	157,505	188,049	222,495	225,799	225,799	276,853	282,713	291,287	295,504
Losses on disposal of Assets		131	(2,546)	10,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	533	–	20	20	166	20	21	21
Total Expenditure		28,213	3,512,501	3,934,511	4,103,137	4,515,990	4,515,990	3,417,382	5,087,451	5,397,141	5,563,949
Surplus/(Deficit)		(28,213)	(71,654)	132,481	109,617	169,510	169,510	774,440	248,680	149,473	207,203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	–	215,959	293,639	314,253	315,050	315,050	210,782	288,561	249,646	273,860
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	86,702	143,037	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	985,223	537,241	399,119	481,062
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	985,223	537,241	399,119	481,062
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	985,223	537,241	399,119	481,062
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	985,223	537,241	399,119	481,062

GT481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	-	12,000	24,716	64,142
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	100	100	557
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	7,645	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	936	45,000	30,239	30,239	-	26,500	15,000	20,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	8,708	50,000	36,238	36,238	-	38,600	39,816	84,699
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	90	227	227	-	1,134	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	40	40	-	82	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	2,151	4,361	4,361	-	250	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	275	522	522	-	775	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	11,354	6,073	6,073	-	15,382	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	11,202	579	1,798	1,798	-	2,035	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(46,295)	-	11,746	15,140	19,807	19,807	-	31,402	3,490	2,500
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	(417)	18,572	21,624	21,624	-	3,528	7,330	14,157
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	71,306	81,813	81,813	-	64,809	38,000	60,294
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	47,520	50,270	40,262	40,262	-	1,867	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	(337)	18,314	192,767	237,881	237,881	-	315,962	230,062	170,271
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(46,295)	(337)	88,365	362,503	414,408	414,408	-	437,225	278,882	247,223
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(46,295)	(337)	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	-	475,825	318,698	331,922
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	11,330	33,250	28,823	28,823	12,870	21,559	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	186	391	391	47	2,005	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	11,330	30,914	24,047	24,047	11,692	19,262	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	2,151	4,386	4,386	1,131	292	-	-
Community and public safety		(208)	-	47,103	67,707	61,383	61,383	42,829	34,633	21,420	23,714
Community and social services		-	-	(0)	4,704	2,532	2,532	1,170	4,952	7,430	14,714
Sport and recreation		(208)	-	(417)	12,733	18,589	18,589	6,998	16,490	5,990	5,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,324	8,000	4,000
Housing		-	-	47,520	50,270	40,262	40,262	34,661	1,867	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	7,645	74,308	90,594	90,594	77,828	136,031	103,000	120,294
Planning and development		-	-	7,645	72,269	88,785	88,785	76,701	64,434	38,000	60,294
Road transport		-	-	-	1,039	1,810	1,810	1,127	71,397	65,000	60,000
Environmental protection		-	-	0	1,000	-	-	-	200	-	-
Trading services		(46,087)	(337)	30,995	237,238	269,845	269,845	186,731	296,367	207,278	196,913
Energy sources		-	-	17,702	50,383	30,299	30,299	6,897	43,283	40,562	31,195
Water management		-	-	(0)	94,640	94,463	94,463	63,048	81,604	32,500	29,000
Waste water management		-	(337)	1,548	73,075	126,614	126,614	105,090	144,768	107,000	70,076
Waste management		(46,087)	-	11,746	19,140	18,468	18,468	11,696	26,712	27,216	66,642
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(46,295)	(337)	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	320,258	488,649	331,698	340,922
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	26,567	309,455	314,107	314,107	252,454	287,421	248,216	270,145
Provincial Government		-	-	39,900	4,798	2,180	2,180	999	1,430	1,430	3,714
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	66,467	314,253	316,287	316,287	253,453	288,851	249,646	273,860
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		(208)	-	30,606	98,251	134,358	134,358	66,805	199,798	82,052	67,062
Total Capital Funding	7	(208)	-	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	320,258	488,649	331,698	340,922

GT481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	-	12,000	24,716	64,142
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	-	12,000	24,716	64,142
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	100	100	557
8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	100	100	557
8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	7,645	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	7,645	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	936	45,000	30,239	30,239	-	26,500	15,000	20,000
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	-	0	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Water Services	-	-	992	-	-	-	-	16,500	-	-
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	-	(56)	30,000	30,239	30,239	-	10,000	15,000	20,000
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	8,708	50,000	36,238	36,238	-	38,600	39,816	84,699

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	90	227	227	-	1,134	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	30	50	50	-	598	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	107	107	-	206	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	60	70	70	-	210	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	40	40	-	82	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	25	25	-	82	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	2,151	4,361	4,361	-	250	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	2,151	4,361	4,361	-	210	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	275	522	522	-	775	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	175	185	185	-	100	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	100	220	220	-	100	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	95	95	-	95	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	22	22	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	11,354	6,073	6,073	-	15,382	-	-
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	90	80	80	-	130	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	414	414	414	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	150	51	51	-	125	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	100	128	128	-	4,527	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	10,600	5,400	5,400	-	10,600	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	11,202	579	1,798	1,798	-	2,035	-	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	11,202	300	869	869	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	230	230	-	573	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	279	234	234	-	475	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	265	265	-	200	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	347	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(46,295)	-	11,746	15,140	19,807	19,807	-	31,402	3,490	2,500
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		(46,087)	-	11,746	14,140	18,468	18,468	-	14,712	2,500	2,500
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	0	1,000	-	-	-	200	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		(208)	-	-	-	1,339	1,339	-	16,490	990	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	(417)	18,572	21,624	21,624	-	3,528	7,330	14,157
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	96	32	32	-	56	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		-	-	(417)	17,437	19,782	19,782	-	3,352	1,330	3,157
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	11,000
8.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	659	1,690	1,690	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registratio		-	-	-	380	120	120	-	120	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	71,306	81,813	81,813	-	64,809	38,000	60,294
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	665	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	-	71,286	81,813	81,813	-	62,284	38,000	60,294
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	47,520	50,270	40,262	40,262	-	1,867	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	47,520	50,270	40,262	40,262	-	1,867	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	(337)	18,314	192,767	237,881	237,881	-	315,962	230,062	170,271
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	-	17,702	35,383	30,299	30,299	-	43,283	40,562	31,195
11.3 - Water Services	-	(337)	(0)	135,715	184,299	184,299	-	209,621	139,500	99,076
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	-	612	2,000	6,539	6,539	-	61,527	50,000	40,000
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	-	-	5,704	5,704	-	250	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	-	18,881	10,252	10,252	-	1,280	-	-
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	788	788	788	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	(46,295)	(337)	88,365	362,503	414,408	414,408	-	437,225	278,882	247,223
Total Capital Expenditure	(46,295)	(337)	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	-	475,825	318,698	331,922

GT481 Mogale City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		14,846	63,865	(50,627)	11,141	147,213	147,213	129,158	203,283	246,296	266,368
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(523,461)	(854,425)	(1,013,801)	1,329,849	1,605,855	1,605,855	(725,386)	677,853	787,718	868,492
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	1,357,814	1,786,339	2,370,980	71,066	6,140	6,140	2,473,722	602,634	594,190	598,957
Current portion of non-current receivables		85	53	—	49	49	49	—	49	49	49
Inventory	2	5,874	5,595	3,364	978	5,350	5,350	3,541	6,215	6,202	6,220
VAT		108,860	113,411	(13,142)	310,574	310,574	310,574	(15,264)	518,920	529,475	548,446
Other current assets		—	—	(849)	—	—	—	(844)	—	—	—
Total current assets		964,018	1,114,838	1,295,925	1,723,658	2,075,183	2,075,183	1,864,927	2,008,954	2,163,931	2,288,532
Non current assets											
Investments		76,314	88,990	150,860	—	—	—	150,935	—	—	—
Investment property		—	12,000	22,109	668,197	668,197	668,197	22,109	668,197	668,197	668,197
Property, plant and equipment	3	(6,017,765)	(6,084,018)	(5,997,930)	5,993,113	6,020,442	6,020,442	(5,918,463)	6,067,605	5,895,786	5,902,111
Biological assets		—	—	—	3,064	3,064	3,064	—	3,064	3,064	3,064
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	2,450	2,450	2,450	—	2,450	2,450	2,450
Intangible assets		12,424,549	12,639,416	12,650,701	2,272	2,272	2,272	12,650,701	2,272	2,272	2,271
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	(8)	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		6,483,098	6,656,388	6,825,733	6,669,095	6,696,425	6,696,425	6,905,275	6,743,588	6,571,768	6,578,093
TOTAL ASSETS		7,447,117	7,771,226	8,121,657	8,392,753	8,771,607	8,771,607	8,770,202	8,752,542	8,735,699	8,866,625
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		—	—	(16,031)	48,725	48,725	48,725	(59,355)	48,725	48,725	48,725
Consumer deposits		45,894	95,474	87,213	82,794	82,794	82,794	89,819	82,794	82,794	82,794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1,175,115	1,209,252	860,554	848,256	1,114,595	1,114,595	456,681	1,045,549	1,150,599	1,182,131
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	40,891	9,315	75,650	165,380	167,671	167,671	94,209	167,961	164,981	165,827
Provision		(0)	1,720	22,039	2,042	2,042	2,042	22,039	2,042	2,042	2,042
VAT		66,510	58,256	(33,380)	381,365	381,365	381,365	3,702	499,866	522,385	542,301
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		1,328,410	1,374,016	996,044	1,528,562	1,797,193	1,797,193	607,096	1,846,937	1,971,526	2,023,821
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	220,122	189,336	172,308	140,610	140,610	140,610	184,891	140,610	140,610	140,610
Provision	7	158,721	142,890	167,080	97,895	97,895	97,895	167,080	97,895	97,895	97,895
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	103,623	144,256	144,256	144,256	103,623	72,299	68,989	65,677
Other non-current liabilities		190,215	193,766	202,002	225,342	225,342	225,342	202,002	225,342	225,342	225,342
Total non current liabilities		569,058	525,991	645,014	608,103	608,103	608,103	657,596	536,146	532,836	529,524
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,897,468	1,900,007	1,641,058	2,136,665	2,405,296	2,405,296	1,264,692	2,383,083	2,504,362	2,553,345
NET ASSETS		5,549,649	5,871,219	6,480,599	6,256,088	6,366,312	6,366,312	7,505,510	6,369,458	6,231,337	6,313,280
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5,501,863	5,819,767	6,430,165	6,205,654	6,315,878	6,315,878	7,556,237	6,319,024	6,180,903	6,262,846
Reserves and funds	9	25,741	41,638	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	61,265	50,434	50,434	50,434
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	5,527,604	5,861,406	6,480,599	6,256,088	6,366,312	6,366,312	7,617,501	6,369,458	6,231,337	6,313,280

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

22,045 9,814 (0) — — — (111,992) 0 0 0

GT481 Mogale City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	315,521	606,256	637,918	637,918	637,918	791,998	782,789	818,014
Service charges		–	–	259,752	2,262,765	2,585,728	2,585,728	2,585,728	2,773,583	2,898,395	3,006,118
Other revenue		–	–	462,288	425,164	180,074	180,074	180,074	706,503	535,751	483,716
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	221,449	681,777	681,502	681,502	681,502	730,753	769,709	803,974
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	82,652	314,253	315,050	315,050	315,050	288,561	251,734	275,947
Interest		–	–	6,345	16,808	150,580	150,580	150,580	172,332	180,108	185,026
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(991,188)	(3,995,499)	(4,070,576)	(4,070,576)	(4,070,576)	(4,951,006)	(4,989,529)	(5,140,493)
Interest		–	–	(1,485)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(18,494)	(18,864)	(19,242)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	(8,728)	(9,601)	(9,601)	(9,601)	(10,686)	(10,899)	(11,117)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	355,334	279,136	447,014	447,014	447,014	483,544	399,193	401,944
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		67,266	12,676	61,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(205,993)	(412,503)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(424,230)	(296,854)	(280,043)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		67,266	12,676	(144,131)	(412,503)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(424,230)	(296,854)	(280,043)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(16,031)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(16,031)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		67,266	12,676	195,173	(133,367)	(2,394)	(2,394)	(2,394)	59,314	102,339	121,901
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(20,744)	13,707	10,269	144,508	149,608	149,608	149,608	144,508	203,822	306,161
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	46,522	26,382	205,442	11,141	147,213	147,213	147,213	203,822	306,161	428,062

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	46,522	26,382	205,442	11,141	147,213	147,213	147,213	203,822	306,161	428,062
Other current investments > 90 days		(31,675)	37,483	(256,069)	–	–	–	(18,055)	(539)	(59,865)	(161,694)
Non current Investments	1	76,314	88,990	150,860	–	–	–	150,935	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		91,161	152,855	100,234	11,141	147,213	147,213	280,093	203,283	246,296	266,368
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		40,891	9,315	3,522	15,695	15,695	15,695	94,209	16,485	13,505	14,351
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(42,350)	(55,155)	(20,171)	70,790	70,790	70,790	(19,033)	(19,054)	(7,090)	(6,145)
Other working capital requirements	3	1,175,115	1,209,252	652,959	225,813	423,605	423,605	(672,068)	(208,161)	(139,043)	(163,284)
Other provisions		(0)	1,720	22,039	2,042	2,042	2,042	(22,039)	2,042	2,042	2,042
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	50,434	50,434	50,434	–	50,434	50,434	50,434
Total Application of cash and investments:		1,173,656	1,165,132	658,349	364,774	562,566	562,566	(618,930)	(158,254)	(80,153)	(102,602)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1,082,496)	(1,012,277)	(558,115)	(353,633)	(415,353)	(415,353)	899,023	361,537	326,449	368,970
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	144,256	144,256	(144,256)	–	72,299	68,989	65,677
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1,082,496)	(1,012,277)	(558,115)	(209,377)	(271,097)	(559,610)	899,023	433,836	395,438	434,647

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserves

Debtors	-	-	207,595	622,443	690,990	690,990	1,128,749	1,253,710	1,289,642	1,345,415
Creditors due	1,175,115	1,209,252	860,554	848,256	1,114,595	1,114,595	456,681	1,045,549	1,150,599	1,182,131
Total	(1,175,115)	(1,209,252)	(652,959)	(225,813)	(423,605)	(423,605)	672,068	208,161	139,043	163,284
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>										
Balance outstanding - debtors	834,437	931,967	1,357,171	1,400,964	1,612,044	1,612,044	1,748,328	1,280,536	1,381,957	1,467,498
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	44.4%	42.9%	42.9%	64.6%	97.9%	93.3%	91.7%

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

GT481 Mogale City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	(46,295)	(337)	31,509	313,589	307,484	307,484	269,915	150,092	170,703
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	0	39,955	21,755	21,755	22,205	30,562	31,195
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	9,681	94,000	73,874	73,874	57,174	32,500	29,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	992	25,100	25,250	25,250	24,000	24,000	24,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	10,673	159,055	120,879	120,879	103,379	87,062	84,195
Community Facilities		-	-	(0)	3,838	2,885	2,885	4,990	6,830	17,201
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Community Assets		-	-	(0)	3,838	2,885	2,885	4,990	11,830	22,201
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	7,645	61,286	87,644	87,644	62,114	20,000	36,294
Housing		-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	20,000	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	7,645	101,186	127,544	127,544	82,114	20,000	36,294
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	820	14,670	14,250	14,250	19,268	500	957
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	128	2,573	2,598	2,598	3,858	100	557
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2,181	7,287	10,196	10,196	32,816	22,600	22,500
Transport Assets		(46,295)	(337)	10,063	24,980	28,981	28,981	23,440	8,000	4,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	58,644	83,914	143,161	143,161	198,734	171,606	170,218
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	(56)	30,000	32,704	32,704	58,245	45,000	40,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	34,586	-	14,818	14,818	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	14,999	15,000	63,277	63,277	107,989	83,000	46,076
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	24,716	64,142
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	49,529	50,000	110,799	110,799	178,234	152,716	150,218
Community Facilities		-	-	9,115	7,733	15,730	15,730	17,500	4,890	6,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	14,000	14,000
Community Assets		-	-	9,115	12,733	20,730	20,730	17,500	18,890	20,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	21,181	11,632	11,632	3,000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	21,181	11,632	11,632	3,000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	6,919	15,000	-	-	20,000	10,000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	6,919	15,000	-	-	16,500	10,000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	6,919	15,000	-	-	20,000	10,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(46,295)	(337)	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	488,649	331,698	340,922
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	(56)	30,000	32,704	32,704	58,245	45,000	40,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	6,919	54,955	21,755	21,755	38,705	40,562	31,195
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	44,267	94,000	88,692	88,692	60,674	32,500	29,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	15,991	40,100	88,527	88,527	131,989	107,000	70,076
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	24,716	64,142
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	67,121	224,055	231,678	231,678	301,613	249,778	234,413
Community Facilities		-	-	9,115	11,571	18,615	18,615	22,490	11,720	23,201
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	19,000	19,000
Community Assets		-	-	9,115	16,571	23,615	23,615	22,490	30,720	42,201
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	7,645	82,467	99,276	99,276	65,114	20,000	36,294
Housing		-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	20,000	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	7,645	122,367	139,176	139,176	85,114	20,000	36,294
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	820	14,670	14,250	14,250	19,268	500	957
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	128	2,573	2,598	2,598	3,858	100	557
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2,181	7,287	10,196	10,196	32,816	22,600	22,500
Transport Assets		(46,295)	(337)	10,063	24,980	28,981	28,981	23,440	8,000	4,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(46,295)	(337)	97,073	412,503	450,645	450,645	488,649	331,698	340,922

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,836,320	6,088,679	5,991,116	6,669,095	6,317,790	6,317,790	6,705,888	6,541,768	6,549,093
Roads Infrastructure		(6,484,356)	(6,590,049)	(6,812,574)	19,615	(24,385)	(24,385)	13,416	4,723	4,270
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(23,691)	9,611	(389)	(389)	9,607	14,603	9,599
Electrical Infrastructure		(75,660)	(76,036)	(69,693)	48,255	(50,563)	(50,563)	(35,799)	(25,352)	(25,278)
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	(4,884)	101,500	(14,000)	(14,000)	49,097	10,058	6,333
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	(97)	40,200	(28,000)	(28,000)	66,154	48,381	12,171
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,573	(54)	(54)	10,000	24,716	64,142
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(6,560,016)	(6,666,086)	(6,910,939)	223,753	(117,392)	(117,392)	112,474	77,129	71,237
Community Assets		-	127,941	276,105	96,351	3,838	3,838	114,212	59,595	78,096
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450
Investment properties		-	12,000	22,109	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197
Other Assets		-	-	-	(15,229)	(12,029)	(12,029)	(250)	(12,373)	(12,496)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064
Intangible Assets		12,424,549	12,639,416	12,650,701	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,271
Computer Equipment		-	-	10,134	(5,149)	(5,619)	(5,619)	(1,950)	(19,789)	(19,535)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	(0)	(147,619)	(73,737)	(73,737)	(52,341)	(57,199)	(57,547)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	(9,940)	(5,256)	(5,256)	(1,712)	(18,044)	(18,856)
Transport Assets		(28,213)	(24,592)	(56,994)	(2,914)	(1,858)	(1,858)	5,611	(17,394)	(21,648)
Land		-	-	-	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,836,320	6,088,679	5,991,116	6,669,095	6,317,790	6,317,790	6,705,888	6,541,768	6,549,093
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		22,648	479,210	555,255	660,324	700,203	700,203	845,676	853,840	934,367
Depreciation	7	28,082	181,558	258,420	273,275	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	(5,434)	297,652	296,835	387,050	416,116	416,116	558,748	564,043	641,672
Roads Infrastructure		0	30,328	42,566	38,645	62,547	62,547	96,114	98,649	101,295
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(4,198)	80,408	87,051	92,343	113,331	113,331	136,861	140,117	133,321
Water Supply Infrastructure		0	50,160	46,918	61,424	49,355	49,355	69,254	57,376	101,234
Sanitation Infrastructure		(295)	60,524	46,978	83,523	99,696	99,696	126,158	132,494	163,763
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(4,493)	221,421	223,513	275,934	324,929	324,929	428,387	428,635	499,614
Community Facilities		(941)	52,532	49,534	66,001	66,663	66,663	74,417	77,980	81,739
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	9,734	9,077	11,366	7,012	7,012	12,982	13,416	14,505
Community Assets		(941)	62,266	58,611	77,367	73,675	73,675	87,400	91,396	96,244
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		0	13,964	14,710	33,748	17,513	17,513	42,961	44,012	45,814
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		0	13,964	14,710	33,748	17,513	17,513	42,961	44,012	45,814
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		22,648	479,210	555,255	660,324	700,203	700,203	845,676	853,840	934,367
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	67.5%	24.0%	31.8%	31.8%	44.8%	54.8%	49.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	25.4%	36.2%	50.4%	50.4%	76.2%	62.7%	58.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.1%	-4.5%	-4.5%	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%	8.3%	8.6%	9.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.1%	-4.5%	-5.4%	7.3%	8.9%	8.9%	11.6%	11.4%	12.4%

GT481 Mogale City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	385,489	374,973	392,500	392,500	392,500	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	30,698	18,692	32,984	32,984	32,984	38,031	39,742	40,736
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	768	8,202	24,497	24,497	24,497	28,245	29,516	30,254
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	51,161	75	29,908	29,908	29,908	33,287	34,785	36,351
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		0	6,651	9,909	22,470	22,470	22,470	23,436	24,514	25,593
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		0	474,767	411,852	502,359	502,359	502,359	122,999	128,558	132,933

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6		962,867	998,785	1,073,687	1,101,321	1,101,321	527,045	920,928	920,928	962,369
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	385,489	374,973	392,500	392,500	392,500	250,155	—	—	—
Net Property Rates		(0)	577,378	623,811	681,187	708,820	708,820	276,890	920,928	920,928	962,369
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6		1,168,115	1,370,156	1,590,183	1,792,645	1,792,645	1,861,211	1,995,214	2,084,999	2,178,824
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	51,161	75	29,908	29,908	29,908	55,982	33,287	34,785	36,351
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		(0)	1,116,954	1,370,081	1,560,275	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,805,229	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6		467,851	545,469	537,343	652,152	652,152	481,231	751,931	785,768	805,413
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	30,698	18,692	32,984	32,984	32,984	22,037	38,031	39,742	40,736
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	437,153	526,777	504,359	619,168	619,168	459,194	713,901	746,026	764,677
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			288,903	368,585	359,675	359,675	359,675	416,500	414,705	433,367	444,201
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	768	8,202	24,497	24,497	24,497	111,972	28,245	29,516	30,254
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		(0)	288,135	360,382	335,178	335,178	335,178	304,528	386,460	403,851	413,947
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6		135,357	149,373	154,124	167,451	167,451		174,652	182,686	190,724
Total landfill revenue		()	9,838	7,342	10,966	10,966	10,966		11,438	11,964	12,490
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		0	6,651	9,909	22,470	22,470	22,470	—	23,436	24,514	25,593
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		(0)	138,544	146,806	142,620	155,947	155,947	—	162,653	170,136	177,621
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	(0)	577,722	612,351	685,725	664,688	664,688	591,202	810,014	865,504	907,475
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	116,479	124,148	139,988	140,874	140,874	105,796	150,967	153,250	169,627
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	38,205	42,201	56,318	45,797	45,797	43,440	63,388	64,827	71,222
Overtime		0	42,257	42,987	49,344	49,594	49,594	44,678	48,553	51,826	54,554
Performance Bonus		0	42,155	47,924	52,621	46,516	46,516	44,967	56,747	63,491	63,761
Motor Vehicle Allowance		(0)	53,419	56,271	66,311	63,232	63,232	54,919	71,357	78,462	80,177
Cellphone Allowance		—	15	298	292	—	—	76	314	333	353
Housing Allowances		0	4,193	4,434	4,848	5,741	5,741	5,248	5,212	5,812	5,856
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	4,931	4,878	11,053	11,144	11,144	4,974	11,882	10,480	13,350
Payments in lieu of leave		0	3,071	7,923	—	—	—	1,165	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	323	12,034	—	9,659	9,659	7,033	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	—	13,314	66,692	(13,948)	45,364	45,364	—	(14,994)	(15,894)	(16,848)
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		0	4,030	1,814	77	1,393	1,393	1,286	83	88	94
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	(0)	900,115	1,023,955	1,052,628	1,084,001	1,084,001	904,784	1,203,522	1,278,179	1,349,621
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	(0)	900,115	1,023,955	1,052,628	1,084,001	1,084,001	904,784	1,203,522	1,278,179	1,349,621

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28,082	181,558	258,420	273,250	284,063	284,063	239,465	286,904	289,773	292,670
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	24	24	24	1,080	24	25	25
Capital asset impairment		–	24,129	14,049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	28,082	205,687	272,469	273,275	284,087	284,087	240,545	286,928	289,797	292,695
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		0	944,762	1,109,644	1,247,227	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,057,271	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Total bulk purchases	1	0	944,762	1,109,644	1,247,227	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,057,271	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	1,007	6,937	6,601	6,601	1,480	7,626	7,778	7,934
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	1,043	1,133	–	3,500	3,500	2,759	3,060	3,121	3,184
Total transfers and grants	1	–	1,043	2,140	6,937	10,101	10,101	4,239	10,686	10,899	11,117
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		0	290,355	222,122	190,147	284,384	284,384	244,983	300,744	340,787	321,634
Consultants and Professional Services		0	26,996	44,526	46,449	65,920	65,920	55,090	113,198	94,264	106,207
Contractors		0	105,637	83,558	124,109	118,418	118,418	61,300	207,991	213,286	233,584
Total contracted services		0	422,987	350,206	360,704	468,723	468,723	361,374	621,933	648,338	661,425
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	14,762	8,945	10,880	15,717	15,717	4,382	30,042	30,643	31,256
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	18,556	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	6,540	15,534	19,551	18,557	18,557	11,826	18,900	19,278	19,664
Other Operational Costs		(0)	136,203	145,015	192,064	191,524	191,524	260,645	233,771	241,366	244,585
Total Operational Costs	1	(0)	157,505	188,049	222,495	225,799	225,799	276,853	282,713	291,287	295,504
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		0	167,543	194,082	212,873	195,084	195,084	10,261	225,473	226,776	253,342
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	698	586	1,020	1,588	1,588	6,838	2,024	2,065	1,742
Contracted Services		0	61,687	37,396	92,964	73,814	73,814	(832)	142,627	145,179	193,289
Operational Costs		0	21,498	15,620	25,080	27,704	27,704	3,393	49,318	49,325	51,193
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	0	251,426	247,684	331,936	298,190	298,190	19,660	419,442	423,344	499,566
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	362,431	422,237	422,237	–	486,840	496,576	506,508
Inventory Consumed - Other		34,759	37,471	7,603	5,892	8,679	8,679	1,553	9,236	9,380	9,523
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		34,759	37,471	7,603	368,323	430,916	430,916	1,553	496,075	505,957	516,031

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENT AL MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMEN T SERVICES	Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T SERVICES	Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCT URE DEVELOPMEN T SERVICES	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	(2,604)	(366)	(1,116)	(2,748)	-	-	1,968,762	-	-	-	-	1,961,927
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	(11,137)	(4,546)	(8,531)	(5,701)	-	-	743,816	-	-	-	-	713,901
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	(18)	(850)	(103)	(23)	-	-	387,453	-	-	-	-	386,460
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	(198)	(2,100)	165,900	(122)	-	-	(827)	-	-	-	-	162,653
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6,570	-	-	404	573	79	4,051	35	14,175	-	93	-	-	-	-	25,980
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,154
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	171,327	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,327
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	20,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,860
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	1,251	3,913	-	-	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,550
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		75	-	-	-	1,628	947	1	53	10	-	41,523	-	-	-	-	44,237
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	920,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920,928
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	43,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,180
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	4,730	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,731
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,056
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	1,900	196,610	262,065	2,049	-	267,339	-	-	-	-	729,963
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	44,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,851
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		6,645	-	-	1,655	(7,842)	1,201,023	356,811	320,157	16,234	-	3,408,159	-	-	-	-	5,302,841
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		17,608	16,953	19,675	46,410	132,937	173,559	143,427	259,384	81,979	38,413	273,177	-	-	-	-	1,203,522
Remuneration of councillors		51,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,634
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,520,376	-	-	-	-	1,520,376
Inventory consumed		458	182	49	82	601	800	1,351	1,775	453	196	698,773	-	-	-	-	704,721
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	82,093	16,265	-	-	-	262,428	-	-	-	-	360,786
Depreciation and amortisation		380	40	10	67	6,798	2,045	14,986	39,353	319	37	217,295	-	-	-	-	281,331
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	18,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,494
Contracted services		765	3,241	612	4,055	101,284	40,102	75,166	178,726	13,369	3,140	201,473	-	-	-	-	621,933
Transfers and subsidies		6,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	3,060	-	-	-	-	10,686
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		10,887	7,742	3,284	16,135	23,795	75,286	21,440	31,274	9,221	2,606	81,042	-	-	-	-	282,713
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Total Expenditure		88,359	28,157	23,631	66,748	265,416	392,399	272,636	511,512	105,341	44,392	3,257,624	-	-	-	-	5,056,216
Surplus/(Deficit)		(81,714)	(28,157)	(23,631)	(65,093)	(273,259)	808,624	84,175	(191,354)	(89,108)	(44,392)	150,535	-	-	-	-	246,626
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	17,430	62,114	-	199,017	-	-	-	-	288,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(81,714)	(28,157)	(23,631)	(65,093)	(273,259)	808,624	94,175	(173,924)	(26,994)	(44,392)	349,552	-	-	-	-	535,187

07461 Maple City - Supporting Table S43 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit estimate	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year+1 2026/27	Budget Year+2 2027/28
4000'S										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity	-	-	94,266	1,236,812	910,108	910,108	220,108	1,308,236	1,281,138	1,168,892
Water	-	-	85,138	854,138	819,168	819,168	133,208	209,918	219,368	229,368
Waste	-	-	25,593	(155,488)	13,593	13,593	18,414	47,831	49,838	54,762
Waste Water	-	-	17,214	268,246	133,118	133,118	111,112	114,888	119,228	123,558
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	(523,461)	(854,432)	(1,268,164)	(6,068)	341,168	341,168	(1,268,301)	(871,345)	(1,212,136)	(259,782)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	(523,461)	(854,432)	(1,013,891)	1,284,902	1,303,383	1,303,383	(725,386)	916,546	1,188,460	1,233,331
Less: Impairment for debt	(254,432)	(254,432)	(254,432)	(254,432)	(254,432)	(254,432)	(257,731)	(257,731)	(257,731)	(257,731)
Impairment for Electricity	-	-	-	(158,007)	(203,000)	(203,000)	-	(176,118)	(225,520)	(235,672)
Impairment for Water	-	-	-	(25,438)	(81,917)	(81,917)	-	(52,588)	(82,888)	(84,114)
Impairment for Waste	-	-	-	(14,263)	(15,593)	(15,593)	-	(16,265)	(18,715)	(19,538)
Impairment for Waste Water	-	-	-	(33,518)	(33,518)	(33,518)	-	(33,843)	(44,420)	(45,534)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	(523,461)	(854,432)	(1,013,891)	1,030,470	1,050,855	1,050,855	(725,386)	677,815	787,718	888,602
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates	1,337,814	1,786,239	2,370,980	613,200	698,889	698,889	2,473,722	716,451	721,943	730,741
Less: Impairment/Property rates	-	-	-	(93,254)	(80,218)	(80,218)	-	(217,731)	(217,459)	(215,248)
Net Property rates	1,337,814	1,786,239	2,370,980	519,946	618,671	618,671	2,473,722	622,876	624,198	635,928
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	(448,888)	(594,511)	(594,511)	-	(36)	0	750
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	(448,888)	(594,511)	(594,511)	-	(36)	0	750
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1,337,814	1,786,239	2,370,980	71,058	6,146	6,146	2,473,722	622,834	624,198	636,678
Inventory										
Stocks										
Operating Balance	738	654	775	775	775	775	621	775	775	775
Spares/stockpile	(146)	155	(146)	517,719	602,198	602,198	227	69,840	709,338	722,858
Waste Treatment/Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	(174)	151	(154)	517,719	602,198	602,198	257	69,843	709,338	723,083
Natural Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	(682,431)	(682,237)	(682,237)	-	(688,846)	(688,576)	(688,586)
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	(682,431)	(682,237)	(682,237)	-	(688,846)	(688,576)	(688,586)
Billed Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	(682,431)	(682,237)	(682,237)	-	(688,846)	(688,576)	(688,586)
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	(20,710)	(24,128)	(24,128)	-	(8,895)	(7,294)	(7,294)
Subsidized Water	-	-	-	(241,721)	(248,108)	(248,108)	-	(678,885)	(689,457)	(698,272)
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unbilled Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Natural Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unbilled Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Leases	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	(218,846)	(212,916)	(217,875)
Agreements/Leases	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	(218,846)	(212,916)	(217,875)
Unauthorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	(25,831)	(25,831)	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Interferences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Issues	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	(218,846)	(212,916)	(217,875)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Meters	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	(218,846)	(212,916)	(217,875)
Leakage and Corrosion at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecorded Actual Real Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	(218,846)	(212,916)	(217,875)
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water	624	775	621	775	775	775	676	775	775	775
Agricultural										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Retail										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	6,095	6,095	6,095	(54)	6,095	6,095	6,095
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	165	165	221	226	226	226
Issues	-	-	-	(89)	(879)	(288)	(284)	(242)	(248)	(258)
Adjustments	-	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Retail	-	-	(54)	5,817	5,888	5,888	(75)	6,075	6,095	6,075
Zero Rate										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Frictional Goods										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	(377)	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	1,802	1,802	1,004	2,198	2,242	2,280
Issues	-	-	-	(125)	(5,514)	(8,285)	(1,115)	(2,234)	(2,295)	(2,294)
Adjustments	-	-	-	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Frictional Goods	-	-	(377)	(5,614)	(8,483)	(8,483)	(438)	(36)	(39)	(46)
Materials and Supplies										
Operating Balance	7,208	5,381	4,765	-	-	-	3,174	-	-	-
Acquisitions	32,804	38,919	5,857	-	5,102	5,102	198	6,158	6,240	6,264
Issues	(24,795)	(27,471)	(7,448)	-	-	-	(198)	(6,738)	(6,857)	(6,914)
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	5,216	4,829	3,174	-	5,102	5,102	3,173	(379)	(616)	(620)
Work-in-progress										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Operating Balance	7,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	(7,248)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	5,874	5,595	3,564	578	5,335	5,335	3,561	6,215	6,229	6,228
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE accumulated depreciation (less: reserve losses)	588,718	624,377	916,637	6,268,363	6,264,605	6,264,605	1,238,648	6,254,335	6,185,539	6,194,762
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(688,483)	(729,355)	(614,567)	(273,255)	(284,652)	(284,652)	(7,155,112)	(288,864)	(288,775)	(292,819)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	(9,765)	(6,448)	(300,230)	5,995,108	5,979,953	5,979,953	(5,916,464)	6,000,000	5,896,764	5,901,943
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Short-term loans (after bank overdraft)	-	-	-	48,725	48,725	48,725	-	48,725	48,725	48,725
Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	-	-	(16,031)	3	3	(35,555)	3	3	3
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	-	-	-	32,694	48,728	48,728	(36,580)	48,728	48,728	48,728
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1,175,115	1,209,262	880,554	845,256	1,114,635	1,114,635	458,881	1,543,543	1,165,538	1,182,121
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants	40,891	9,219	3,822	16,889	16,889	16,889	94,208	16,480	12,529	14,261
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT	-	-	-	(72,128)	(140,885)	(151,835)	-	(151,476)	(151,476)	(151,476)
Other non-current liabilities	66,616	62,228	69,269	99,166	99,166	99,166	97,205	49,638	102,228	62,228
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1,282,622	1,280,709	953,645	878,213	1,069,865	1,069				

[illegible]

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check on expenditure balance

check up expenditure balance

(28 213) (3 512 501) (3 934 511) (4 103 137) (4 515 990) (4 515 990) (5 087 451) (5 397 141) (5 563 949)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

46,295 337 (97,073) (412,503) (450,645) (450,645) (475,825) (318,698) (331,922)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	1.4%	1.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	1.4%	1.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	205.5%	286.0%	286.0%	286.0%	169.1%	143.4%	136.8%	130.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	3.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	3.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.4)	(0.6)	(1.1)	0.9	1.0	1.0	(1.0)	0.5	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	112.1%	111.2%	111.2%	118.0%	109.7%	108.4%	108.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	23.6%	112.1%	111.2%	111.2%	118.0%	109.7%	108.4%	108.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	#####	55.7%	58.6%	24.9%	21.1%	21.1%	59.3%	33.7%	32.4%	31.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		87.9%	35.3%	1.7%	140.9%	10.7%	10.7%	64.0%	8.1%	4.4%	3.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	26.2%	25.2%	25.0%	23.1%	23.1%	21.6%	22.6%	23.0%	23.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	27.3%	26.1%	26.1%	24.2%	24.2%	29.9%	23.5%	24.0%	24.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	#####	8.7%	7.3%	9.2%	8.9%	8.9%	13.3%	10.5%	10.2%	11.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	#####	7.4%	7.3%	7.0%	6.6%	6.6%	6.2%	5.7%	5.6%	5.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	181.8	250.6	31.1	31.1	27.8	31.0	30.8	31.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	#####	91.1%	95.6%	14.7%	10.9%	10.9%	88.9%	34.0%	32.6%	32.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	#####	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	0	217,055	245,884	281,848	310,482	310,482	225,595	350,415	374,847	387,574
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	(46,295)	(337)	30,606	98,251	134,358	134,358	(253,453)	186,974	69,052	58,062
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 800												
R25 801 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIQ)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal in-house services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Services provided by 'external mechanisms'									
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided									
			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cashback equivalent at the year beg - R1000	18/1(b)	1	(20,744)	13,707	10,269	144,508	149,608	149,608	144,508	203,822	306,161	
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R1000	18/1(b)	2	(1,082,496)	(1,012,277)	(558,115)	(353,633)	(415,353)	(415,353)	899,023	361,537	326,449	
Cash year end/monthly employee/employer payments	18/1(b)	3	#####	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation allocations: R1000	18/1	4	(28,213)	231,007	569,157	423,870	484,560	484,560	985,223	537,241	399,119	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIx target exclusive	18/1(a)(2)	5	N.A.	#####	12.4%	0.5%	5.1%	(6.0%)	(22.8%)	9.7%	(2.5%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	44.4%	42.9%	42.9%	64.6%	97.9%	93.3%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	10.8%	11.5%	11.5%	0.0%	9.3%	11.6%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1(c)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18/1(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt legislated expenditure allocations	18/1	10								0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - in/cider/cr	18/1(a)	11	N.A.	11.7%	45.6%	3.2%	15.1%	0.0%	8.5%	0.0%	6.2%	
Long term receivables % change - in/cider/cr	18/1(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/1(v)(i)	13	0.1%	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%	8.3%	8.6%	9.8%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20/1(v)(i)	14	0.0%	0.0%	60.4%	20.3%	31.8%	31.8%	0.0%	40.7%	49.9%	
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2030/34 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt provision)												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of capital balance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2030/34 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2030/34 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - funding assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% of total service charges (incl prep rates)	18/1(a)		0.0%	#####	18.4%	6.5%	11.1%	0.0%	(16.8%)	15.7%	3.5%	
% of Property Tax	18/1(a)		0.0%	#####	8.9%	9.2%	4.1%	0.0%	(60.9%)	29.9%	0.0%	
% of Service charges - Electricity	18/1(a)		0.0%	#####	22.7%	13.9%	13.0%	0.0%	2.4%	11.3%	4.5%	
% of Service charges - Water	18/1(a)		0.0%	#####	20.5%	(4.3%)	22.8%	0.0%	(25.8%)	15.3%	4.5%	
% of Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1(a)		0.0%	#####	25.1%	(7.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(9.1%)	15.3%	4.5%	
% of Service charges - Waste Management	18/1(a)		0.0%	#####	6.0%	(2.9%)	9.3%	0.0%	(13.2%)	4.3%	4.6%	
% of in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18/1(a)	(i)	2,558,164	3,027,857	3,223,619	3,581,851	3,581,851	2,981,214	4,145,869	4,291,154	4,461,088	
Service charges	(i)		2,558,164	3,027,857	3,223,619	3,581,851	3,581,851	2,981,214	4,145,869	4,291,154	4,461,088	
Property rates	(i)		377,378	623,811	681,187	708,820	708,820	276,980	920,928	920,928	962,369	
Service charges - electricity revenue	(i)		1,116,854	1,393,081	1,502,751	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,805,229	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473	
Service charges - water revenue	(i)		437,153	526,777	504,359	610,168	610,168	469,194	713,901	746,026	754,677	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(i)		288,135	360,382	335,178	335,178	335,178	304,528	386,460	403,851	413,947	
Service charges - refuse removal	(i)		136,454	146,806	142,620	158,947	155,947	135,372				

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated no. of properties not valued		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Frequency of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Method of valuation used (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Base of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total valuation reductions:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(0)	539,525	596,097	655,863	655,863	652,393	702,761	741,717	775,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	287	2,501	2,501	2,801	2,049	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	(745)	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,900	2,100	2,200
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	(6,881)	3,770	3,770	–	2,378	–	–
Equitable Share		(0)	539,525	603,436	647,792	647,792	647,792	696,434	739,617	773,063
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	20,592	20,317	23,620	27,992	27,992	28,711
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	20,092	19,817	23,620	27,992	27,992	28,711
District Municipality:		–	–	–	5,322	5,322	5,117	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	5,322	5,322	5,117	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	6,313	1,180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inkomati Catchment Management Agency		–	6,313	1,180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	(0)	545,838	597,277	681,777	681,502	681,130	730,753	769,709	803,974
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	1,182	309,455	310,252	314,096	287,131	250,304	272,233
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	0	61,286	61,286	81,646	62,114	20,000	36,294
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	148,169	148,966	132,461	152,517	156,304	163,306
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	1,182	–	–	–	–	14,000	14,633
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	100,000	100,000	99,989	72,500	60,000	58,000
Provincial Government:		(96)	(261)	1,370	4,798	4,798	1,770	1,430	1,430	3,714
Specify (Add grant description)		(96)	(261)	1,370	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	4,798	4,798	1,770	1,430	1,430	3,714
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	(96)	(261)	2,552	314,253	315,050	315,866	288,561	251,734	275,947
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	(96)	545,577	599,829	996,030	996,552	996,997	1,019,314	1,021,443	1,079,922

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(0)	539,525	603,436	655,863	652,970	648,789	702,471	743,805	777,351
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	2,501	2,501	299	2,049	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	1,800	1,800	580	1,900	2,100	2,200
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	3,770	877	117	2,088	2,088	2,088
Equitable Share		(0)	539,525	603,436	647,792	647,792	647,792	696,434	739,617	773,063
Provincial Government:		-	-	0	20,592	23,210	44,954	22,170	24,860	24,076
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	0	-	-	44,299	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	(0)	20,092	22,710	655	22,170	24,860	24,076
District Municipality:		-	-	0	5,322	5,322	1,795	5,322	5,322	5,980
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	0	-	-	1,795	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	5,322	5,322	-	5,322	5,322	5,980
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		(0)	539,525	603,436	681,777	681,502	695,538	729,963	773,987	807,406
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	4,273	309,455	312,870	209,447	287,131	248,216	270,145
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	61,286	61,286	75,425	62,114	20,000	36,294
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	(0)	-	-	333	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	(0)	148,169	151,584	63,254	152,517	154,216	161,218
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,633
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	4,273	100,000	100,000	70,435	72,500	60,000	58,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	6,140	4,798	2,180	1,335	1,430	1,430	3,714
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	8,143	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	(2,002)	4,798	2,180	-	1,430	1,430	3,714
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	(0)	-	-	1,335	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	10,414	314,253	315,050	210,782	288,561	249,646	273,860
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		(0)	539,525	613,850	996,030	996,552	906,320	1,018,524	1,023,633	1,081,266

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(0)	539,525	596,097	655,863	655,863	655,863	702,761	741,717	775,263
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(0)	539,525	603,436	655,863	652,970	652,970	702,471	743,805	777,351
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(7,339)	–	2,893	2,893	290	(2,088)	(2,088)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	20,592	20,317	20,317	27,992	27,992	28,711
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	0	20,592	23,210	23,210	22,170	24,860	24,076
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(0)	–	(2,893)	(2,893)	5,822	3,132	4,636
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	5,322	5,322	5,322	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	0	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,980
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	(5,322)	(5,322)	(5,980)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	6,313	1,180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	6,313	1,180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(0)	539,525	603,436	681,777	681,502	681,502	729,963	773,987	807,406
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	6,313	(6,159)	–	–	–	790	(4,278)	(3,432)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	1,182	309,455	310,252	310,252	287,131	250,304	272,233
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	4,273	309,455	312,870	312,870	287,131	248,216	270,145
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(3,091)	(0)	(2,618)	(2,618)	–	2,088	2,088
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		37,399	3,263	19,768	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(96)	(261)	1,370	4,798	4,798	4,798	1,430	1,430	3,714
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	6,140	4,798	2,180	2,180	1,430	1,430	3,714
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		37,302	3,002	14,997	(0)	2,618	2,618	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9	3,588	–	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		(3,579)	3,588	2,225	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,588	(0)	(2,225)	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	10,414	314,253	315,050	315,050	288,561	249,646	273,860
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	40,891	3,002	9,681	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	17,783	17,783
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(0)	539,525	613,850	996,030	996,552	996,552	1,018,524	1,023,633	1,081,266
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		40,891	9,315	3,522	15,695	15,695	15,695	16,485	13,505	14,351

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		0	23,080	23,140	27,188	32,222	32,222	32,609	34,109	34,953
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	3,622	3,553	4,177	3,163	3,163	4,447	4,651	4,758
Medical Aid Contributions		-	519	319	172	597	597	197	206	196
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	358	58	-	93	93	231	241	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	3,285	3,799	3,752	3,577	3,577	3,957	4,139	4,273
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	7,897	8,620	9,774	8,477	8,477	10,194	10,663	11,132
Sub Total - Councillors		0	38,760	39,488	45,063	48,130	48,130	51,634	54,009	55,312
% increase	4		#####	1.9%	14.1%	6.8%	-	7.3%	4.6%	2.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		(0)	11,268	11,009	17,502	17,009	17,009	18,815	19,944	21,140
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	7,170	5,004	8,282	10,169	10,169	8,904	8,797	10,004
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	339	328	556	284	284	598	634	672
Overtime		-	207	(1,029)	870	870	870	936	992	1,051
Performance Bonus		-	2,221	4,302	75	75	75	81	86	91
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	380	1,044	1,104	1,584	1,584	1,187	1,258	1,333
Cellphone Allowance		-	15	172	107	-	-	115	122	129
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	402	90	101	-	-	108	115	122
Payments in lieu of leave		-	1,493	5,680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	52	51	77	675	675	83	88	94
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		(0)	23,547	26,650	28,676	30,667	30,667	30,827	32,036	34,637
% increase	4		#####	13.2%	7.6%	6.9%	-	0.5%	3.9%	8.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		(0)	566,454	601,343	668,223	647,679	647,679	791,199	845,561	886,334
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	109,310	119,144	131,705	130,705	130,705	142,064	144,453	159,623
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	37,866	41,873	55,761	45,513	45,513	62,790	64,193	70,550
Overtime		0	42,050	44,016	48,473	48,723	48,723	47,618	50,834	53,503
Performance Bonus		0	39,934	43,622	52,546	46,440	46,440	56,666	63,405	63,670
Motor Vehicle Allowance		(0)	53,039	55,227	65,207	61,648	61,648	70,170	77,204	78,843
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		0	4,193	4,434	4,848	5,741	5,741	5,212	5,812	5,856
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	4,529	4,788	10,952	11,144	11,144	11,773	10,365	13,228
Payments in lieu of leave		0	1,579	2,243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	323	12,034	-	9,659	9,659	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	13,314	66,692	(13,948)	45,364	45,364	(14,994)	(15,894)	(16,848)
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		0	3,978	1,764	-	718	718	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		(0)	876,568	997,180	1,023,767	1,053,335	1,053,335	1,172,496	1,245,933	1,314,760
% increase	4		#####	13.8%	2.7%	2.9%	-	11.3%	6.3%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality										
		(0)	938,875	1,063,318	1,097,506	1,132,131	1,132,131	1,254,957	1,331,978	1,404,709
			#####	13.3%	3.2%	3.2%	-	10.8%	6.1%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		(0)	938,875	1,063,318	1,097,506	1,132,131	1,132,131	1,254,957	1,331,978	1,404,709
% increase	4		#####	13.3%	3.2%	3.2%	-	10.8%	6.1%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	(0)	900,115	1,023,830	1,052,443	1,084,001	1,084,001	1,203,323	1,277,969	1,349,397

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473
Service charges - Water		59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	713,901	746,026	764,677
Service charges - Waste Water Management		32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	386,460	403,851	413,947
Service charges - Waste Management		13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	13,554	162,653	170,136	177,621
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	26,042	27,240	28,439
Agency services		5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	65,154	68,151	71,149
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	14,277	171,327	179,208	187,094
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	20,860	21,820	22,780
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5,550	5,805	6,061
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	3,704	44,448	46,493	48,538
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	920,928	920,928	962,369
Surcharges and Taxes		3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	43,180	45,166	47,153
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	3,146	37,747	39,483	41,220
Licences or permits		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,056	1,105	1,153
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	60,830	729,963	773,987	807,406
Interest		3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,738	44,851	46,914	48,978
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	89	93
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	444,678	5,336,131	5,546,614	5,771,152
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,294	100,292	1,203,522	1,278,179	1,349,621
Remuneration of councillors		4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	4,303	51,634	54,009	55,312
Bulk purchases - electricity		126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Inventory consumed		58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	58,727	704,721	718,775	733,106
Debt impairment		32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	32,202	386,424	498,178	517,394
Depreciation and amortisation		23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	286,928	298,797	292,695
Interest		1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	18,494	18,864	19,242
Contracted services		51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	51,828	621,933	648,338	661,425
Transfers and subsidies		890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	10,686	10,899	11,117
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	23,559	282,713	291,287	295,504
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	21
Total Expenditure		423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,952	5,087,451	5,397,141	5,563,949
Surplus/(Deficit)		20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,723	20,725	248,680	149,473	207,203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	288,561	249,646	273,860
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,772	537,241	399,119	481,062
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,772	537,241	399,119	481,062
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,772	537,241	399,119	481,062
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,772	537,241	399,119	481,062

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,645	6,645	6,950	7,256
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,655	1,655	1,731	1,788
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,842)	(7,842)	(8,189)	(8,331)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,201,023	1,201,023	1,214,026	1,268,478
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366,811	366,811	386,381	451,367
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337,587	337,587	355,415	395,643
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,348	78,348	34,837	51,784
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,607,176	3,607,176	3,770,288	3,840,674
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,591,402	5,591,402	5,761,439	6,008,659
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,359	88,359	90,519	94,189
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,157	28,157	29,323	30,482
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,631	23,631	24,869	25,692
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,748	66,748	69,890	69,686
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,416	265,416	261,281	290,086
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,399	392,399	441,176	462,362
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,636	272,636	285,068	297,242
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511,512	511,512	438,730	425,662
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,341	105,341	97,990	101,497
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,392	44,392	43,460	47,534
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,257,624	3,257,624	3,466,614	3,577,258
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,056,216	5,056,216	5,248,919	5,421,690
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535,187	535,187	512,520	586,969
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535,187	535,187	512,520	586,969

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	99,475	1,193,704	1,206,391	1,264,070
Executive and council		511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	6,138	6,421	6,709
Finance and administration		98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	98,964	1,187,566	1,199,970	1,257,361
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	24,979	299,747	315,843	362,468
Community and social services		21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	260,862	278,222	291,113
Sport and recreation		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1,327	(1,421)	30,154
Public safety		2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	33,290	34,821	36,353
Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27	28	30
Health		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4,241	4,193	4,819
Economic and environmental services		12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	146,187	105,702	125,699
Planning and development		6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	80,435	36,925	53,872
Road transport		5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	5,479	65,751	68,777	71,828
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	332,088	3,985,054	4,168,325	4,292,774
Energy sources		178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	178,626	2,143,513	2,256,021	2,367,545
Water management		75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	903,854	927,491	908,328
Waste water management		47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	565,113	592,412	567,419
Waste management		31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	31,048	372,574	392,400	449,482
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	468,724	5,624,692	5,796,260	6,045,012
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,633	102,632	1,231,596	1,298,147	1,321,207
Executive and council		18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,534	222,415	223,494	232,243
Finance and administration		82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,395	82,394	988,743	1,053,152	1,066,840
Internal audit		1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	20,438	21,501	22,124
Community and public safety		28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	28,582	342,985	464,524	483,571
Community and social services		9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	9,106	109,271	108,530	122,346
Sport and recreation		13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	13,058	156,698	162,901	170,070
Public safety		2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	31,236	148,222	142,259
Housing		3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	3,815	45,781	44,871	48,895
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,701	19,700	236,407	143,448	148,891
Planning and development		6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,565	6,564	78,774	81,837	83,267
Road transport		11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	11,532	138,390	41,397	44,119
Environmental protection		1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	19,243	20,214	21,504
Trading services		272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	272,166	3,265,990	3,481,335	3,600,035
Energy sources		156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	156,508	1,878,097	2,000,766	2,045,695
Water management		79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	79,495	953,941	1,019,802	1,051,565
Waste water management		23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	23,317	279,808	298,961	334,784
Waste management		12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	154,144	161,807	167,991
Other		873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	10,473	9,686	10,246
Total Expenditure - Functional		423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,954	423,952	5,087,451	5,397,141	5,563,949
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,772	537,241	399,119	481,062
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,770	44,772	537,241	399,119	481,062

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	24,716	64,142
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	557
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,500	26,500	15,000	20,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,600	38,600	39,816	84,699
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134	1,134	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,382	15,382	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,035	2,035	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,402	31,402	3,490	2,500
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,528	3,528	7,330	14,157
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,809	64,809	38,000	60,294
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,867	1,867	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,962	315,962	230,062	170,271
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437,225	437,225	278,882	247,223
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,825	475,825	318,698	331,922

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	21,559	-	-
Executive and council		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,005	-	-
Finance and administration		1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	19,262	-	-
Internal audit		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	292	-	-
Community and public safety		2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	2,886	34,633	21,420	23,714
Community and social services		413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	4,952	7,430	14,714
Sport and recreation		1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	16,490	5,990	5,000
Public safety		944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	11,324	8,000	4,000
Housing		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1,867	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,336	136,031	103,000	120,294
Planning and development		5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,369	64,434	38,000	60,294
Road transport		5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	5,950	71,397	65,000	60,000
Environmental protection		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Trading services		24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	24,697	296,367	207,278	196,913
Energy sources		3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	43,283	40,562	31,195
Water management		6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	81,604	32,500	29,000
Waste water management		12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	12,064	144,768	107,000	70,076
Waste management		2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,226	26,712	27,216	66,642
Other		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	488,649	331,698	340,922
Funded by:																
National Government		23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	23,952	287,421	248,216	270,145
Provincial Government		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1,430	1,430	3,714
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	24,071	288,851	249,646	273,860
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	16,650	199,798	82,052	67,062
Total Capital Funding		40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	40,721	488,649	331,698	340,922

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	791,998	782,789	818,014
Service charges - electricity revenue	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	1,687,257	1,763,184	1,842,527
Service charges - water revenue	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	613,955	641,583	657,622
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	332,356	347,312	355,995
Service charges - refuse revenue	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	140,016	146,317	149,975
Rental of facilities and equipment	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5,555	5,805	5,951
Interest earned - external investments	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,738	20,860	21,820	22,780
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	151,472	158,289	162,246
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	37,783	39,483	40,470
Licences and permits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	54	56
Agency services	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	65,216	68,151	69,854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	730,753	769,709	803,974
Other revenue	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	49,825	597,897	422,258	367,385
Cash Receipts by Source	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	431,264	5,175,169	5,166,751	5,296,848
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	288,561	251,734	275,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	455,311	5,463,730	5,418,485	5,572,795
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,194	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988
Remuneration of councillors	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	50,700	52,981	54,306
Interest	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	18,494	18,864	19,242
Bulk purchases - electricity	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	704,026	718,066	732,414
Contracted services	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	547,077	564,485	580,760
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	10,686	10,899	11,117
Other expenditure	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	950,483	816,158	820,513
Cash Payments by Type	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,014	4,980,186	5,019,293	5,170,852
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	424,230	296,854	280,043
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,367	5,404,416	5,316,147	5,450,895
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,944	59,314	102,339	121,901
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	144,508	149,451	154,394	159,336	164,279	169,222	174,165	179,107	184,050	188,993	193,936	198,878	144,508	203,822	306,161
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	149,451	154,394	159,336	164,279	169,222	174,165	179,107	184,050	188,993	193,936	198,878	203,822	203,822	306,161	428,062

GT481 Mogale City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	10,673	159,055	120,879	120,879	103,379	87,062	84,195
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	0	39,955	21,755	21,755	22,205	30,562	31,195
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	15,000	8,657	8,657	9,107	9,107	9,107
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	0	14,955	13,098	13,098	13,098	21,455	22,088
Capital Spares		–	–	–	10,000	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	9,681	94,000	73,874	73,874	57,174	32,500	29,000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	10,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	30,000	23,374	23,374	11,674	–	–
Distribution		–	–	9,681	38,000	40,500	40,500	7,500	2,500	–
Distribution Points		–	–	(0)	16,000	5,000	5,000	38,000	30,000	29,000
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	992	25,100	25,250	25,250	24,000	24,000	24,000
Pump Station		–	–	–	25,100	25,100	25,100	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	992	–	150	150	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	24,000	24,000	24,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	(0)	3,838	2,885	2,885	4,990	11,830	22,201
Community Facilities	-	-	(0)	3,838	2,885	2,885	4,990	6,830	17,201
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	5,000
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	4,000	10,000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	(0)	3,838	2,885	2,885	1,590	830	2,201
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	7,645	101,186	127,544	127,544	82,114	20,000	36,294
Operational Buildings	-	-	7,645	61,286	87,644	87,644	62,114	20,000	36,294
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	61,286	81,646	81,646	62,114	20,000	36,294
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	7,645	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	20,000	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Social Housing		-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	20,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	820	14,670	14,250	14,250	19,268	500	957
Computer Equipment		-	-	820	14,670	14,250	14,250	19,268	500	957
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	128	2,573	2,598	2,598	3,858	100	557
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	128	2,573	2,598	2,598	3,858	100	557
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2,181	7,287	10,196	10,196	32,816	22,600	22,500
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2,181	7,287	10,196	10,196	32,816	22,600	22,500
Transport Assets		(46,295)	(337)	10,063	24,980	28,981	28,981	23,440	8,000	4,000
Transport Assets		(46,295)	(337)	10,063	24,980	28,981	28,981	23,440	8,000	4,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(46,295)	(337)	31,509	313,589	307,484	307,484	269,915	150,092	170,703

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	49,529	50,000	110,799	110,799	178,234	152,716	150,218
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	(56)	30,000	32,704	32,704	58,245	45,000	40,000
Roads		-	-	(56)	30,000	32,704	32,704	58,245	45,000	40,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	34,586	-	14,818	14,818	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	34,586	-	6,818	6,818	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	(0)	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	14,999	15,000	63,277	63,277	107,989	83,000	46,076
Pump Station		-	-	14,999	-	7,000	7,000	32,197	20,500	10,074
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	15,000	56,277	56,277	75,792	62,500	36,002
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	24,716	64,142
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	24,716	64,142
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	9,115	12,733	20,730	20,730	17,500	18,890	20,000
Community Facilities		-	-	9,115	7,733	15,730	15,730	17,500	4,890	6,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	4,000	6,000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	(417)	7,733	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	12,280	12,280	15,000	890	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	9,533	-	3,450	3,450	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	14,000	14,000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	14,000	14,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	21,181	11,632	11,632	3,000	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	21,181	11,632	11,632	3,000	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	20,681	6,032	6,032	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	500	1,600	1,600	3,000	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	58,644	83,914	143,161	143,161	198,734	171,606
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	60.4%	20.3%	31.8%	31.8%	40.7%	51.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	22.7%	30.7%	50.4%	50.4%	69.3%	58.2%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(4,493)	221,421	223,513	275,934	324,929	324,929	428,387	428,635	499,614
Roads Infrastructure		0	30,328	42,566	38,645	62,547	62,547	96,114	98,649	101,295
Roads		0	23,369	24,799	29,883	54,176	54,176	87,192	89,223	91,335
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		(0)	6,959	17,768	8,761	8,371	8,371	8,922	9,426	9,960
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(4,198)	80,408	87,051	92,343	113,331	113,331	136,861	140,117	133,321
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		(0)	52,216	55,937	62,533	73,107	73,107	80,959	82,510	79,106
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		(4,198)	28,192	31,114	29,809	40,224	40,224	55,902	57,607	54,215
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		0	50,160	46,918	61,424	49,355	49,355	69,254	57,376	101,234
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		0	50,160	46,918	61,424	49,355	49,355	69,254	57,376	101,234
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(295)	60,524	46,978	83,523	99,696	99,696	126,158	132,494	163,763
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(295)	40,814	42,497	76,123	94,125	94,125	118,195	122,171	154,816
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		(0)	19,711	4,481	7,400	5,571	5,571	7,963	10,323	8,946
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(941)	62,266	58,611	77,367	73,675	73,675	87,400	91,396	96,244
Community Facilities		(941)	52,532	49,534	66,001	66,663	66,663	74,417	77,980	81,739
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	0	1,663	1,079	6,414	4,324	4,324	3,416	3,512	3,611
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	(941)	50,869	48,455	59,587	62,338	62,338	71,002	74,468	78,128
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	9,734	9,077	11,366	7,012	7,012	12,982	13,416	14,505
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	0	9,734	9,077	11,366	7,012	7,012	12,982	13,416	14,505
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	0	13,964	14,710	33,748	17,513	17,513	42,961	44,012	45,814
Operational Buildings	0	13,964	14,710	33,748	17,513	17,513	42,961	44,012	45,814
Municipal Offices	0	13,964	14,710	33,748	17,513	17,513	42,961	44,012	45,814
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	(5,434)	297,652	296,835	387,050	416,116	416,116	558,748	564,043	641,672
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.1%	-4.5%	-4.5%	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%	8.3%	8.6%	9.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		-19.3%	8.5%	7.5%	9.4%	9.2%	9.2%	12.4%	11.1%	11.9%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		46,562	40,728	5,040	1,202	129,642	129,642	151,138	152,650	154,176
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	361	365	24,385	24,385	44,629	45,277	45,730
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	381	385	24,385	24,385	44,629	45,277	45,730
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	386	389	389	389	393	397	401
Drainage Collection		-	-	386	389	389	389	393	397	401
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	54,813	54,813	55,361	55,914	56,473
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	19,613	19,613	19,809	20,007	20,207
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	17,600	17,600	17,776	17,954	18,133
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	8,800	8,800	8,888	8,977	9,067
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	8,800	8,800	8,888	8,977	9,067
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		46,562	42,572	3,850	-	22,000	22,000	22,220	22,442	22,667
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		46,562	42,572	3,850	-	22,000	22,000	22,220	22,442	22,667
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(1,844)	-	0	28,000	28,000	28,280	28,563	28,849
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	(1,844)	-	0	28,000	28,000	28,280	28,563	28,849
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	423	427	54	54	55	55	56
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	423	427	54	54	55	55	56
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	11	383	387	387	387	391	395	399
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	11	383	387	387	387	391	395	399
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	11	383	387	387	387	391	395	399
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	56,735	49,799	56,129	12,129	12,129	12,250	12,373	12,496
Operational Buildings	-	56,735	49,799	56,129	12,129	12,129	12,250	12,373	12,496
Municipal Offices	-	56,735	49,799	56,129	12,129	12,129	12,250	12,373	12,496
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	25
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	25
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	25
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	10,574	19,316	19,889	19,889	19,889	20,088	20,289	20,491
Computer Equipment	-	10,574	19,316	19,889	19,889	19,889	20,088	20,289	20,491
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	67,639	175,160	150,022	76,395	76,395	56,959	57,529	58,104
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	67,639	175,160	150,022	76,395	76,395	56,959	57,529	58,104
Machinery and Equipment	-	10	654	20,728	20,728	20,728	20,935	21,144	21,356
Machinery and Equipment	-	10	654	20,728	20,728	20,728	20,935	21,144	21,356
Transport Assets	(18,480)	5,861	8,068	24,894	24,894	24,894	25,143	25,394	25,648
Transport Assets	(18,480)	5,861	8,068	24,894	24,894	24,894	25,143	25,394	25,648
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	28,082	181,558	258,420	273,275	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	6,919	15,000	-	-	20,000	10,000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	6,919	15,000	-	-	16,500	10,000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	16,500	10,000	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	6,919	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	6,919	15,000	-	-	20,000	10,000	-
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	3.0%	0.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	3.5%	0.0%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1,134	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		82	–	–				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		250	–	–				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		775	–	–				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		15,382	–	–				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		2,035	–	–				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		43,402	28,206	66,642				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3,628	7,430	14,714				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		64,809	38,000	60,294				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		1,867	–	–				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		342,462	245,062	190,271				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		475,825	318,698	331,922	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		88,359	90,519	94,189				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		28,157	29,323	30,482				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		23,631	24,869	25,692				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		66,748	69,890	69,686				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		265,416	261,281	290,086				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		392,399	441,176	462,362				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		272,636	285,068	297,242				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		511,512	438,730	425,662				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		105,341	97,990	101,497				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		44,392	43,460	47,534				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3,257,624	3,466,614	3,577,258				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		5,056,216	5,248,919	5,421,690	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473				
Service charges - Water		713,901	746,026	764,677				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		386,460	403,851	413,947				
Service charges - Waste Management		162,653	170,136	177,621				
Agency services		65,154	68,151	71,149				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		3,290,094	3,438,377	3,569,868	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		2,241,946	2,129,241	2,183,744	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project I code and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check

97.07

450.6

488.64

331.69

340.9%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand																		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function														
Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001001002001002001002_00066)

check	3 934 511	4 515 990	5 087 451
-------	-----------	-----------	-----------